



# NVIDIA UFM Enterprise REST API Guide v6.15.0

# Table of Contents

- About This Manual ..... 23**
  - Intended Audience ..... 23
  - Technical Support ..... 23
  - Glossary ..... 23
  - Related Documentation ..... 24
- Monitoring REST API ..... 25**
  - Possible Attribute Values..... 25
  - Monitoring Sessions REST API..... 29
    - Create Monitoring Session ..... 29
    - Delete Monitoring Session ..... 31
    - Get Monitoring Session Data ..... 31
    - Get Default Monitoring Session Data by PKey Filtering ..... 33
    - Monitoring Session Snapshot ..... 38
    - Request Monitoring Session Attributes Data ..... 41
    - Get All Monitoring Available Attributes ..... 42
    - Get Traffic/Congestion Map ..... 44
    - Get Port Groups Traffic/Congestion Map ..... 46
  - Monitoring Templates REST API ..... 46
    - Create Monitoring Template..... 46

Update Monitoring Template .....	48
Get Monitoring Template .....	49
Get All Monitoring Templates .....	50
Delete Monitoring Template .....	50
<b>Templates REST API .....</b>	<b>52</b>
Get All Templates .....	52
Get Template .....	53
Add Template .....	54
Delete Template .....	55
Refresh Templates List .....	55
All Available Templates for Mellanox Switches .....	56
General Templates .....	56
InfiniBand Templates .....	58
<b>UFM Version REST API .....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Actions REST API .....</b>	<b>60</b>
Provisioning .....	60
Running Explicit CLI Commands .....	60
Running Predefined Template Using Its Name .....	61
Set Node Description .....	62
Set Hostname Provisioning Example .....	63
In-Band Reboot .....	64

Software Upgrade.....	64
Firmware Upgrade .....	66
Reboot .....	67
Burn HDR Active Fiber Cable Transceivers .....	67
Get List of Available Images.....	68
Upload New Cable Image .....	69
Delete Cable Image.....	69
Activate Cables Transceivers Firmware Action .....	70
Get Active Firmware Versions.....	70
Disable/Enable/Reset Ports .....	73
In-Band FW Upgrade.....	73
Collect System Dump.....	74
Collect System Dump Profile API .....	75
Mark Device as Unhealthy .....	76
Mark Device as Healthy .....	76
<b>Mirroring REST API .....</b>	<b>78</b>
Create Mirroring Template .....	78
Update Mirroring Template.....	78
Get Mirroring Template .....	79
Delete Mirroring Template.....	81
Port Mirroring Action .....	81

<b>Fabric Discovery Refresh REST API .....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Jobs REST API .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Systems REST API.....</b>	<b>85</b>
Get All Systems.....	85
Get System by Name .....	100
Get System by IP .....	102
Get System/s with Modules .....	104
Get System/s with Ports .....	108
Set Manual IP for System .....	115
Set System URL & Script Attributes .....	115
Set Manual Name for System.....	116
Get Managed Switches Power Consumption .....	116
<b>Ports REST API .....</b>	<b>117</b>
Get All Ports .....	117
Get Port/s by Name .....	127
Get All System Ports.....	130
Get All Active Ports .....	135
Get All External Ports .....	141
Get List of All High BER Ports .....	146
Get List of High BER Ports with Specific Severity.....	151
Get Ports with Cable Information .....	157

<b>PKey GUIDs Rest API .....</b>	<b>158</b>
Create an Empty PKey .....	158
Add GUIDs to PKey .....	159
Remove GUIDs from PKey .....	161
Get Specific PKey .....	161
Get All PKeys .....	162
Set/Update PKey GUIDs .....	164
Add Hosts to PKey .....	166
Remove Hosts from PKey .....	166
Delete PKey .....	167
Update PKey QoS .....	167
PKey Version (Last Updated) .....	168
<b>Forge InfiniBand Anti-Spoofing REST API .....</b>	<b>169</b>
Create Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	169
Get All Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	169
Get Specific Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	170
Update Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	171
Add New Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping to an Existing Group .....	171
Delete Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping .....	172
<b>Virtualization REST API .....</b>	<b>173</b>
Get All Virtual Ports .....	173

Get All Virtual Ports for Specific System .....	175
Get Virtual Ports for Specific Physical Port .....	176
<b>Unhealthy Ports REST API .....</b>	<b>178</b>
Get Unhealthy Ports .....	178
Mark Unhealthy Ports as Healthy .....	179
Mark Healthy Ports as Unhealthy .....	179
Mark All Unhealthy Ports as Healthy at Once .....	180
Connectivity .....	181
Delete Policies.....	181
Get Healthy Policy Ports .....	181
Get Healthy Policy Devices .....	182
<b>Modules REST API .....</b>	<b>184</b>
Get All Modules.....	184
Get Module/s by Name.....	191
Get All Modules of Specific System.....	192
Get All HCAs .....	197
Get All HCAs With Ports .....	203
Get All HCAs of Specific System .....	209
Get All HCAs of Specific System With Ports .....	211
<b>Links REST API .....</b>	<b>219</b>
Get All Links .....	219

Get All Links Connected to Specific System .....	220
Get Link/s With Cable Information.....	221
Get Cable Information .....	224
Get Switch Port Cable Information.....	225
<b>Non-Optimal Links REST API .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Get Non-Optimal Links Action.....	227
Update Non-Optimal Links Action .....	227
Run Action on Non-Optimal Links.....	228
<b>Logical Model REST API.....</b>	<b>229</b>
Environments REST API.....	229
Get All Environments .....	229
Get Environment by Name .....	230
Create Environment .....	230
Update Environment.....	231
Delete Environment .....	232
Logical Servers REST API .....	232
Get All Logical Servers .....	233
Get Logical Server by Name .....	233
Create Logical Server .....	234
Allocate Computes Manually to Logical Server .....	235
Allocate Computes Automatically to Logical Server .....	236



Assign Computes Manually to Logical Server .....	237
Assign Computes Automatically to Logical Server .....	237
Free Computes Manually From Logical Server .....	238
Free Computes Automatically From Logical Server .....	238
Update Network Interfaces Assigned to Logical Server .....	239
Update Logical Server Description .....	240
Delete Logical Server.....	240
Computes REST API .....	240
Get All Computes .....	241
Get Compute by Name .....	242
Global Networks REST API .....	242
Get All Global Networks .....	243
Get Global Network by Name .....	244
Create Global Network.....	245
Update Global Network .....	247
Delete Global Network.....	249
Local Networks REST API.....	249
Get All Local Networks .....	249
Get Local Network by Name .....	250
Create Local Network.....	251
Update Local Network .....	253

Delete Local Network .....	255
Network Interfaces REST API .....	255
Get All Network Interfaces .....	255
Get Network Interface by Name .....	256
Create Network Interface .....	257
Update Network Interface .....	258
Delete Network Interface .....	260
<b>Alarms REST API .....</b>	<b>261</b>
Get All Alarms .....	261
Get Alarm Using ID .....	262
Get All Alarms of a Specific Device .....	262
Remove All Alarms of a Specific Device .....	264
<b>Events REST API .....</b>	<b>265</b>
Get All Events .....	265
Get Event Using ID .....	266
<b>System Log REST API .....</b>	<b>268</b>
Get Syslog Configurations .....	268
Update Syslog Configurations .....	268
<b>Fabric Validation Tests REST API .....</b>	<b>270</b>
Get All Tests .....	270
Run Test .....	271

<b>Update Credentials REST API</b> .....	<b>273</b>
Get Device Credentials.....	273
Get Site Credentials.....	274
Update Devices Credentials.....	274
Update Site Credentials.....	275
<b>Groups REST API</b> .....	<b>277</b>
Get All Groups.....	277
Get Group Using Its Name.....	279
Update Group Using Name.....	280
Delete Group Using Name.....	280
Create Group.....	280
Add Members to Group.....	281
Remove Members From Group.....	282
Apply Software Upgrade or Firmware Upgrade Action.....	282
<b>Users REST API</b> .....	<b>284</b>
Get All Users.....	284
Get User by Name.....	285
Create User.....	285
Update User.....	287
Delete User.....	288
<b>Telemetry REST API</b> .....	<b>289</b>

Top X Telemetry Sessions REST API .....	289
History Telemetry Sessions .....	290
<b>Events Policy REST API .....</b>	<b>292</b>
Get All Events Policies .....	292
Get Events Policy .....	293
Update Events Policy .....	294
Update Events Policies .....	295
<b>Application Object Collection Versioning REST API .....</b>	<b>297</b>
Get Application Object Collection Versioning .....	297
<b>Reports REST API .....</b>	<b>298</b>
Start Report.....	298
Stop Report .....	300
Get Report .....	301
Get Last Report .....	303
<b>Periodic Fabric Health REST API .....</b>	<b>305</b>
Get All Periodic Health Tasks.....	305
Get Periodic Health Task.....	306
Enable Feature .....	306
Disable Feature .....	307
Set Run Parameters.....	307
Get Run Parameters .....	307

Get Last Report .....	307
<b>SMTP Configuration REST API.....</b>	<b>308</b>
Get SMTP Configuration.....	308
Update SMTP Configuration .....	308
<b>Events and Periodic Reports Recipients Configuration REST API.....</b>	<b>310</b>
Get Recipients.....	310
Add Recipients.....	311
Delete Recipients .....	311
Update Recipients .....	312
<b>SM Configuration REST API.....</b>	<b>313</b>
Get SM Configuration.....	313
Set SM Configuration .....	317
<b>Enhanced QoS REST API .....</b>	<b>318</b>
Bandwidth Names REST API.....	318
Get Bandwidth Names.....	318
Get Specific Bandwidth Name .....	319
Delete Specific Bandwidth Name.....	319
Update Specific Bandwidth Name .....	319
Add New Bandwidth Name .....	320
Ports Rules REST API.....	321
Get All Ports Rules .....	321

Get Specific Ports Rules.....	322
Delete Specific Ports Rules .....	322
Update Specific Ports Rules .....	323
Add New Ports Rules.....	324
<b>NVIDIA SHARP REST API.....</b>	<b>325</b>
SHARP Reservations APIs .....	325
Get All Reservations .....	325
Get Specific SHARP Reservation .....	326
Create a New SHARP Reservation .....	326
Delete SHARP Reservation .....	328
Update SHARP Reservation .....	329
SHARP Jobs APIs .....	330
Get All SHARP Jobs .....	330
Get a Specific SHARP Job.....	331
Get All SHARP Non-Blocking Jobs.....	332
Get Specific SHARP Non-Blocking Job .....	334
<b>Topology Compare REST API.....</b>	<b>336</b>
Compare Current Topology with External .topo File .....	336
Get Compare Result .....	336
Get List of Created Topodiff Results .....	338
Get Topodiff Report Information .....	339

Update Master Topology File with Current Topology or External File.....	340
Export Topology File.....	340
Retrieve Topology File.....	340
Get Notification.....	341
Acknowledge Notification.....	341
<b>Periodic IBDiagnet REST API.....</b>	<b>342</b>
Start New IBDiagnet Task.....	342
Deactivate IBDiagnet Task.....	343
Start Deactivated Task.....	343
Delete IBDiagnet Task.....	343
Edit Running Task.....	343
Get All IBDiagnet Tasks.....	344
Get IBDiagnet Task.....	345
<b>Logging REST API.....</b>	<b>346</b>
Logging REST API.....	346
Get Log.....	346
Get Events Logs in JSON Format.....	346
Create History.....	347
Usage Statistics REST API.....	347
<b>Access Tokens API.....</b>	<b>349</b>
Get All Tokens.....	349

Create New Token .....	349
Revoke a Token.....	350
How to Use the Access Token .....	350
<b>Roles Access Control.....</b>	<b>351</b>
Get Rest APIs .....	351
Get All Roles .....	351
Get Role by Name.....	352
Create New Role .....	352
Update Role.....	353
Delete Role .....	353
<b>CloudX APIs .....</b>	<b>354</b>
Create Network .....	354
Delete Network .....	355
Add Port to Network.....	355
Delete Port From Network.....	358
<b>Client Authentication REST API .....</b>	<b>360</b>
Get Client Authentication Settings.....	360
Configure Certificate "Auto-Refresh" .....	361
Update Certificates.....	362
Delete All Client Certificates .....	362
<b>Uploading New UFM Appliance Version REST API .....</b>	<b>363</b>



Infrastructure Usage.....	363
Upgrade Flow.....	363
REST API.....	364
Upload New UFM APL Image.....	364
Delete UFM APL Image.....	364
Activate UFM APL Upgrade Image.....	364
Activate UFM APL Master reload.....	365
Get the List of Available Images.....	365
Get Upgrade Status.....	366
UFM System Dump API.....	367
Create New System Dump.....	367
<b>UFM Dynamic Telemetry Instances REST API.....</b>	<b>369</b>
Instantiate a New Instance.....	369
Change Running Instance.....	373
Get All Instances Status.....	374
Pause Running Instance.....	375
Continue Running a Stopped Instance.....	375
Get Supported Counters.....	376
Delete a Running Instance.....	376
<b>REST API Complementary Information.....</b>	<b>377</b>
Exposing site_name field in REST API.....	377

Examples of REST APIs Using Various Authentication Types .....	377
Basic Authentication.....	377
Session-Based Authentication .....	377
Token-Based Authentication.....	378
<b>Plugin Management API .....</b>	<b>379</b>
Get All Plugins .....	379
Add Plugin.....	379
Remove Plugin.....	380
Disable Plugin .....	380
Enable Plugin .....	380
Pull Plugin Image.....	381
Load Plugin Image .....	381
<b>System Monitoring REST API .....</b>	<b>383</b>
Get System Monitoring Prometheus Metrics .....	383
Get Topology Changes Events History Counters .....	383
<b>UFM Configuration REST API .....</b>	<b>385</b>
Get UFM Configuration.....	385
Update UFM Configuration .....	385
<b>Plugin REST APIs.....</b>	<b>387</b>
NDT Plugin REST API .....	387
Topodiff REST APIs .....	387

Authentication .....	387
Upload NDT File .....	387
Delete NDT File .....	388
Get List of Uploaded NDT Files .....	389
Run NDT Topo Diff.....	390
Cancel NDT Topo Diff .....	390
Get NDT Topo Diff Reports.....	391
Get NDT Topo Diff Report.....	391
Subnet Merger REST APIs.....	393
Upload Merger NDT File.....	393
Get List of Uploaded Merger NDT Files .....	394
Get Info about Uploaded Merger NDT File .....	394
Verify Merger NDT File .....	395
Get List of Merger Verification Reports.....	396
Get Merger Verification Report .....	397
Merger Create Topoconfig File Based on NDT file.....	397
Merger Deploy Topoconfig File Based on NDT file.....	398
Merger Update and Deploy topoconfig File Based on NDT file.....	398
Merger Update Topoconfig File Based on NDT file .....	399
Merger Delete NDT File .....	399
Get Last Deployed NDT File .....	400

Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API .....	400
Get Streaming Configurations.....	401
Update Streaming Configurations .....	402
Multiple UFM Telemetry Endpoints .....	403
Get Streaming Attributes Configurations.....	403
Update Streaming Attributes Configurations .....	404
Events to FluentD Streaming (EFS) Plugin REST API .....	405
Get Streaming Configurations.....	405
Update Streaming Configurations .....	406
UFM Bright Cluster Integration Plugin REST APIs .....	407
Get Plugin Configurations .....	408
Update Plugin Configurations .....	408
Get Bright Nodes.....	410
Get Bright Jobs.....	410
Autonomous Link Maintenance (ALM) Plugin REST API .....	413
Generate System Dump .....	413
Get System Dump .....	413
gRPC-Streamer Plugin REST API.....	413
Authentication .....	413
Create a Session to UFM from gRPC.....	414
Create a New Subscription .....	415

Edit a Known Subscription .....	416
Get a List of Known Subscribers .....	417
Delete a Known Subscriber .....	417
Run a Known Subscriber Once.....	418
Run Streamed Data of a Known Subscriber .....	419
Run New Subscriber Once .....	420
Run Streamed Data of a New Subscriber .....	421
Run a Serialization on all Running Streams .....	422
Stop a Running Stream .....	422
Run a Subscribe Stream .....	422
Get Variables from a Known Subscriber .....	423
Get Help / Version .....	424
Sysinfo Plugin REST API.....	424
Authentication .....	424
Create Request Query.....	424
Delete Schedule Request .....	426
Cancel Sysinfo Scheduler Run .....	426
Update Schedule Request.....	427
Help .....	427
Version.....	428
SNMP REST API .....	429

Register Switches .....	429
Unregister Switches .....	429
Enable Trap .....	430
Disable Trap.....	431
Get a List of Registered Switches .....	431
Get a List of Monitored Traps .....	432
SNMP Plugin Version .....	432
<b>Document Revision History .....</b>	<b>433</b>

---

## About This Manual

This document provides information about all available REST API calls supported by NVIDIA® UFM® Enterprise. Every REST API includes the following:

- Short description
- Full URL path of the request
- Output example of the response

## Intended Audience

UFM customers: end users, OEMs, Integrators, Customer Support Engineers, Field Application Engineers, and R&D.

## Technical Support

Customers who purchased NVIDIA products directly from NVIDIA are invited to contact us through the following methods:

- E-mail: [enterprisesupport@nvidia.com](mailto:enterprisesupport@nvidia.com)
- Enterprise Support page: <https://www.nvidia.com/en-us/support/enterprise>


Customers who purchased NVIDIA M-1 Global Support Services, please see your contract for details regarding Technical Support.

Customers who purchased NVIDIA products through an NVIDIA-approved reseller should first seek assistance through their reseller.

## Glossary

Abbreviation	Description
API	Application Programming Interface
REST	Representational State Transfer
UFM	Unified Fabric Manager—centralized application for managing InfiniBand fabrics

## Related Documentation

 The following documents are posted in this central location.

- UFM End User License Agreement
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise User Manual
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise Release Notes
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise Multisite Portal Documentation
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise Quick Start Guide
- NVIDIA UFM Enterprise REST SDK Guide



---

# Monitoring REST API

- **Description** - APIs for managing monitoring sessions data and monitoring templates data
- **Request URL** - /ufmRest/monitoring
- **Main Operations**
  - Monitoring sessions:
    - Create a monitoring session
    - Delete a monitoring session
    - Get data of a monitoring session
    - Monitoring session snapshot
    - Request data of a monitoring session's attributes
    - Get all monitoring available attributes
    - Get traffic/congestion map
  - Monitoring templates:
    - Create a monitoring template
    - Update a monitoring template
    - Get a monitoring template
    - Get all monitoring templates
    - Delete a monitoring template

## Possible Attribute Values

The below are all the available values of the Monitoring attributes.

- **Monitor Class** - the selected object type for monitoring
- **Monitor Attributes** - the selected attributes (counters) for monitoring the monitored objects
- **Monitor Functions** - list of optional functions to apply for the monitored objects data


Attribute	Value	Description
Monitoring class	"Device"	General device in the fabric (can be switch/ host/bridge, etc.)

Attribute	Value	Description
	"Port"	Represents a physical port in the fabric
Monitor attributes	"Infiniband_MBOut" "Infiniband_MBOutRate"*	Total number of data octets, divided by 4, transmitted on all VLs from the port, including all octets between (and not including) the start of packet delimiter and the VCRC, and may include packets containing errors.  All link packets are excluded. Results are reported as a multiple of four octets
	"Infiniband_MBIn" "Infiniband_MBInRate"*	Total number of data octets, divided by 4, received on all VLs at the port.  All octets between (and not including) the start of packet delimiter and the VCRC are excluded, and may include packets containing errors.  All link packets are excluded. When the received packet length exceeds the maximum allowed packet length specified in C7-45, the counter may include all data octets exceeding this limit. Results are reported as a multiple of four octets
	"Infiniband_PckOut" "Infiniband_PckOutRate"*	Total number of packets transmitted on all VLs from the port, including packets with errors, and excluding link packets
	"Infiniband_PckIn" "Infiniband_PckInRate"*	Total number of packets, including packets containing errors and excluding link packets, received from all VLs on the port
	"Infiniband_RcvErrors" "Infiniband_RcvErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets containing errors that were received on the port including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local physical errors (ICRC, VCRC, LPCRC, and all physical errors that cause entry into the BAD PACKET or BAD PACKET DISCARD states of the packet receiver state machine).</li> <li>• Malformed data packet errors (LVer, length, VL).</li> <li>• Malformed link packet errors (operand, length, VL).</li> <li>• Packets discarded due to buffer overrun (overflow).</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_XmtDiscards" "Infiniband_XmtDiscards_Delta"***	Total number of outbound packets discarded by the port when the port is down or congested for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output port is not in the active state</li> <li>• Packet length has exceeded NeighborMTU</li> </ul>

Attribute	Value	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Switch Lifetime Limit exceeded</li> <li>Switch HOQ Lifetime Limit exceeded, including packets discarded while in VLStalled State</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_SymbolErrors" "Infiniband_SymbolErrors_Delta"***	Total number of minor link errors detected on one or more physical lanes
	"Infiniband_LinkRecovers" "Infiniband_LinkRecovers_Delta"***	Total number of times the Port Training state machine has successfully completed the link error recovery process
	"Infiniband_LinkDowned" "Infiniband_LinkDowned_Delta"***	Total number of times the Port Training state machine has failed the link error recovery process and downed the link
	"Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors" "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors_Delta"***	The number of times that the count of local physical errors exceeded the threshold specified by LocalPhyErrors
	"Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors" "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets marked with the EBP delimiter received on the port
	"Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors" "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets not transmitted from the switch physical port for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FilterRawOutbound is true and packet is raw.</li> <li>PartitionEnforcementOutbound is true and packet fails partition key check or IP version check</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors" "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets received on the switch physical port that are discarded for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FilterRawInbound is true and packet is raw</li> <li>PartitionEnforcementInbound is true and packet fails partition key check or IP version check</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors" "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors_Delta"***	The number of times that OverrunErrors consecutive flow control update periods occurred, each having at least one overrun error

Attribute	Value	Description
	"Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors" "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors_Delta"***	Total number of packets received on the port that were discarded when they could not be forwarded by the switch relay for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DLID mapping</li> <li>• VL mapping</li> <li>• Looping (output port = input port)</li> </ul>
	"Infiniband_VL15Dropped" "Infiniband_VL15Dropped_Delta"***	Number of incoming VL15 packets dropped because of resource limitations (e.g., lack of buffers) in the port
	"Infiniband_XmitWait"	The number of ticks during which the port selected by PortSelect had data to transmit but no data was sent during the entire tick because of insufficient credits or of lack of arbitration
	"Infiniband_CumulativeErrors"	The sum of several error counters indicating link integrity issues
	"Infiniband_CBW"	Congestion bandwidth rate, measure the rate of congestion measured by XmitWait counter
	"Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut"	Effective port bandwidth utilization in % $\text{XmitData incremental} / \text{Link Capacity}$
	"Infiniband_Normalized_CBW"	Amount of bandwidth that was suppressed due to congestion ( $\text{XmitWait incremental} / \text{Time}$ ) * Link Capacity Separate counters are used for Tier 4 ports and for the rest of the ports
	"Infiniband_NormalizedXW"	Congestion in relation to packets transmitted over the link $\text{XmitWait incremental} / \text{XmitPackets incremental}$ . This event is calculated only for the port directly connected to receiving hosts. Separate counters are used for Tier 4 ports and for the rest of the ports
Monitor functions	"RAW"	Raw data values of selected monitoring objects
	"AVG"	Average value of all selected monitoring objects
	"SUM"	Sum value of all selected monitoring objects

Attribute	Value	Description
	"MIN"	Minimum value of all selected monitoring objects
	"MAX"	Maximum value of all selected monitoring objects


-  \* Rate Counter - Counter value that is calculated based on the delta from the previous sampled value divided by elapsed time from previous sample (the ratio between two sequential samples).  
 \*\* Delta Counter - Counter value that is calculated based on the delta from the previous counter value.

## Monitoring Sessions REST API

### Create Monitoring Session

- Description - creates and starts a monitoring session
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/monitoring/start
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data Format

```
{
  "scope_object": MonitorClass,
  "monitor_object": MonitorClass,
  "objects": [ "object_id" ],
  "counters": [ MonitorAttributes ],
  "functions": [ "MonitorFunctions" ],
  "interval":2
}
```

 Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "attributes": ["Infiniband_MBOut", "Infiniband_MBIn"],
  "functions": ["RAW"],
  "scope_object": "Site",
  "interval": 2,
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "objects": ["Grid.default"]
}
```

- Request Data Example -Creates and starts a monitoring session on top of Group of Devices.

```
{
  "interval": 15,
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Group",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate"
  ],
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.groups.<group_name>"
  ]
}
```

```
400 BAD_REQUEST
201 CREATED
```

- Response Format

```
/ufmRest/monitoring/session/<session_id>
```

- Response Example

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN">
<title>Redirecting...</title>
<h1>Redirecting...</h1>
<p>You should be redirected automatically to target URL: <a href="/ufmRest/monitoring/session/3">/ufmRest/monitoring/session/3</a>. If not click the link.
```


- Note - the resource ID can be found by parsing the location header.
- Status Codes
  - 201 - created

## Delete Monitoring Session

- Description - deletes a monitoring session
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/monitoring/<session>/<session\_id>
- Request Data Format - not required
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

## Get Monitoring Session Data

- Description - returns monitoring session data
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/<session>/<session\_id>/data

 [http://localhost:4300/ufmRestV2/telemetry?type=history&membersType=Device&attributes=\[Infiniband\\_PckInRate\]&function=RAW&result\\_format=Port&members=\[ec0d9a03007d7f0a\]&start\\_time=-5min&end\\_time=-0min](http://localhost:4300/ufmRestV2/telemetry?type=history&membersType=Device&attributes=[Infiniband_PckInRate]&function=RAW&result_format=Port&members=[ec0d9a03007d7f0a]&start_time=-5min&end_time=-0min)

- Request Data Format - not required
- Response Format

```
{
```

```

timestamp: {
  monitor_object: {
    name: {
      "statistics": {
        counter1...counter2.....
      },
      dname: ...,
      last_updated:
    }
  }
}

```

- Response Example

```

{
  "2020-10-27 18:52:42": {
    "Device": {
      "98039b030000e456": {
        "dname": "r-dmz-ufm128",
        "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_PckIn": 22035108156,
          "Infiniband_PckOut": 330352264,
          "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.06599832808486128,
          "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.06599832808486128
        }
      },
      "0c42a103008b3bd0": {
        "dname": "r-dmz-ufm131",
        "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_PckIn": 1297449,
          "Infiniband_PckOut": 1286924,
          "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.13199665616972256,
          "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.13199665616972256
        }
      },
      "0c42a103008b40d0": {
        "dname": "r-dmz-ufm134",
        "last_updated": "2020-10-27 18:52:14",

```





- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/session/<session\_id>/data?pkey=<pkey name>
- Request Data Format - not required
- Response Format

```

{
  timestamp: {
    monitor_object: {
      name: {
        "statistics": {
          counter1...counter2.....
        },
        dname: ...,
        last_updated:
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Response Example

```

{
  "2022-10-19 13:23:11": {
    "Ports": {
      "b8599f03000a7768_1": {
        "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm77 / HCA-1/1",
        "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
        "statistics": {
          "raw_ber": 0,
          "dev_temperature": 0,
          "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 1.1333333333333333,
          "Infiniband_PckInRate": 1.1333333333333333,
          "Infiniband_MBInRate": 0.0,
          "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0.03333333333333333,
          "Infiniband_MBOut": 26165,
          "Infiniband_MBIn": 26126,
          "Infiniband_PckOut": 95263867,
          "Infiniband_PckIn": 95123933,
          "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,

```

```

    "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 12,
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 440,
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
    "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
    "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
    "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 2.61104e-6
  }
},
"b8599f03000a7769_2": {
  "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm77 / HCA-1/2",
  "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
  "statistics": {
    "raw_ber": 0,
    "dev_temperature": 0,
    "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.13333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.13333333333333333,
    "Infiniband_MBIInRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0.0,
    "Infiniband_MBOut": 3197,
    "Infiniband_MBIIn": 3197,
    "Infiniband_PckOut": 11642100,
    "Infiniband_PckIn": 11642006,
    "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 2,
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 7,
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 80,
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
    "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,

```

```

        "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
        "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
        "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
        "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
        "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
        "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 3.07182e-7
    },
    "f452140300383a01_1": {
        "dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm51 / HCA-1/1",
        "last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
        "statistics": {
            "raw_ber": 0,
            "dev_temperature": 0,
            "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.06666666666666667,
            "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.06666666666666667,
            "Infiniband_MBIInRate": 0,
            "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0,
            "Infiniband_MBOut": 3050,
            "Infiniband_MBIIn": 3050,
            "Infiniband_PckOut": 11106861,
            "Infiniband_PckIn": 11106856,
            "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
            "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 0,
            "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 0,
            "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
            "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
            "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
            "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
            "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
            "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 2.74269e-7
        }
    },
    "f452140300383a02_2": {

```


```
"dname": "default / Computer: r-ufm51 / HCA-1/2",
"last_updated": "2022-10-19 13:23:11",
"statistics": {
  "raw_ber": 0,
  "dev_temperature": 0,
  "Infiniband_PckOutRate": 0.06666666666666667,
  "Infiniband_PckInRate": 0.06666666666666667,
  "Infiniband_MBInRate": 0.0,
  "Infiniband_MBOutRate": 0.0,
  "Infiniband_MBOut": 3064,
  "Infiniband_MBIn": 3064,
  "Infiniband_PckOut": 11156319,
  "Infiniband_PckIn": 11156290,
  "Infiniband_SymbolErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_LinkRecovers": 0,
  "Infiniband_LinkDowned": 0,
  "Infiniband_RcvErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_XmtDiscards": 0,
  "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors": 0,
  "Infiniband_VL15Dropped": 0,
  "Infiniband_XmitWait": 0,
  "Infiniband_CBW": 0,
  "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW": 0,
  "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut": 2.74269e-7
}
}
}
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - PKey is not found

## Monitoring Session Snapshot

- Description - creates a one-time monitoring session and receives data
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/monitoring/snapshot
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data Format

```
{
  "scope_object": MonitorClass,
  "monitor_object": MonitorClass,
  "objects": [ "object_id" ],
  "counters": [
    MonitorAttributes
  ],
  "functions": [ "MonitorFunctions" ],
  "interval":2
}
```

 Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "attributes": ["Infiniband_MBOut", "Infiniband_MBIIn"],
  "functions": ["RAW"],
  "scope_object": "Site",
  "interval":2,
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "objects": ["Grid.default"]
}
```

- Response Format

```

{
  timestamp: {
    monitor_object: {
      name: {
        "statistics":{
          counter1...
          counter2...
          ...
          ...
        },
        dname:
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Response Example

```

{
  "2017-01-17 13:41:29": {
    "Device": {
      "0002c903001c6740": {
        "dname": "l-qa-150 HCA-3",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "f45214030042ccd0": {
        "dname": "MTX6000-Interop",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      },
      "0002c90300b71030": {
        "dname": "MT4113 ConnectIB Mellanox Technologies",
        "statistics": {
          "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
          "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }
  },
  "f452140300289f80": {
    "dname": "sqadell49 HCA-3",
    "statistics": {
      "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
      "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
    }
  },
  "f452140300188900": {
    "dname": "sqadell47 HCA-6",
    "statistics": {
      "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
      "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
    }
  },
  "f452140300188840": {
    "dname": "sqadell49 HCA-6",
    "statistics": {
      "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
      "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
    }
  },
  "f45214030028a020": {
    "dname": "1-qa-150 HCA-2",
    "statistics": {
      "Infiniband_MBIIn": 0,
      "Infiniband_MBOOut": 0
    }
  }
}
}
```


- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK



## Request Monitoring Session Attributes Data

- Description - requests the data that was used to create the monitoring session
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/<session>/<session\_id>
- Request - not required
- Response Format

```
{
  "scope_object": MonitorClass,
  "monitor_object": MonitorClass,
  "objects": [ "object_id" ],
  "counters": [ MonitorAttributes ],
  "functions": [ "MonitorFunctions" ],
  "interval": 2
}
```

 Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Response Example

```
{
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_PckIn",
    "Infiniband_PckOutRate",
    "Infiniband_PckInRate"
  ],
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "interval": 2,
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.ec0d9a03007d7d0a",

```

```
    "Grid.default.98039b030000e456",  
    "Grid.default.0c42a103008b3bd0",  
    "Grid.default.0c42a103008b40d0"  
  ]  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All Monitoring Available Attributes

- Description - returns all possible values of monitoring metadata (counters, classes, and functions)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/attributes
- Request Data - not required
- Response Format

```
{  
  "functions": [ MonitorFunctions ],  
  "classes": [ MonitorClass ],  
  "counters": [ MonitorAttributes ]  
}
```

 Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for possible values for monitor class, monitor attributes, and monitor functions.

- Response Example

```
{  
  "functions": [  
    "RAW",  
    "AVG",  
    "SUM",  
    "MIN",  
    "MAX"  
  ],  
}
```

```

"classes": [
  "Port",
  "Device",
  "Switch",
  "Bridge",
  "Computer",
  "LogicalServer",
  "Site",
  "PortsGroup"
],
"counters": [
  "Infiniband_MBIIn",
  "Infiniband_PckIn",
  "Infiniband_MBOut",
  "Infiniband_PckOut",
  "Infiniband_MBIInRate",
  "Infiniband_PckInRate",
  "Infiniband_MBOutRate",
  "Infiniband_SymbolErrors",
  "Infiniband_LinkRecovers",
  "Infiniband_LinkDowned",
  "Infiniband_RcvErrors",
  "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors",
  "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors",
  "Infiniband_XmtDiscards",
  "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors",
  "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors",
  "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors",
  "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors",
  "Infiniband_VL15Dropped",
  "Infiniband_SymbolErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_LinkRecovers_Delta",
  "Infiniband_LinkDowned_Delta",
  "Infiniband_RcvErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_RcvSwRelayErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_XmtDiscards_Delta",
  "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_LinkIntegrityErrors_Delta",
  "Infiniband_ExcBufOverrunErrors_Delta",

```

```
    "Infiniband_VL15Dropped_Delta",
    "Infiniband_CBW",
    "Infiniband_Normalized_CBW",
    "Infiniband_Normalized_MBOut",
    "Infiniband_XmitWait",
    "Infiniband_NormalizedXW",
    "Infiniband_CumulativeErrors"
  ]
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Traffic/Congestion Map

- Description - returns traffic and congestion information on the different tiers in the fabric.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/congestion
- Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "1": {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  },
  "3": {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  }
}
```

```
    "min": 0
  },
  "cong": {
    "max": 0,
    "avg": 0,
    "min": 0
  }
},
"2": {
  "traffic": {
    "max": 0,
    "avg": 0,
    "min": 0
  },
  "cong": {
    "max": 0,
    "avg": 0,
    "min": 0
  }
},
"4": {
  "traffic": {
    "max": 0,
    "avg": 0,
    "min": 0
  },
  "cong": {
    "max": 0,
    "avg": 0,
    "min": 0
  }
}
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Port Groups Traffic/Congestion Map

- Description - returns traffic and congestion information for all port groups.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/monitoring/port\_groups
- Content type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  <group_name>: {
    "traffic": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    },
    "cong": {
      "max": 0,
      "avg": 0,
      "min": 0
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Monitoring Templates REST API

### Create Monitoring Template

- Description - Creates and starts a new monitoring template
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/monitoring
- Content type - Application/json
- Request Data Format

```
{
  "interval": 5,
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "attribute "
  ],
  "objects": [
    "object_id"
  ],
  "name": "template",
  "description": "",
  "view_type": "Line"
}
```

 Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for the list of attributes.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "interval": 5,
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_XmtConstraintErrors"
  ],
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.e41d2d0300167ee0"
  ],
  "name": "template",
  "description": "",
}
```

```
  "view_type": "Line"
}
```

- **Response**

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN">
<title>Redirecting...</title>
<h1>Redirecting...</h1>
<p>You should be redirected automatically to target URL: <a href="/ufmRest/app/monitoring/template">/ufmRest/
app/monitoring/template</a>.  If not click the link..
```

- **Status Codes**

- 201 - created successfully
- 403 - bad request

## Update Monitoring Template

- **Description** - updates an existing monitoring template
- **Request URL** - PUT /ufmRest/app/monitoring
- **Content type** - Application/json
- **Request Data**

```
{
  "interval": <interval>,
  "functions": [
    "<function>"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "monitor_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "attribute "
  ],
  "objects": [
    "object_id"
  ],
  "description": "",
```



```
"view_type": "<view_type>"
}
```

⚠ Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for the list of attributes.

- Status Codes
  - 201 - updated successfully
  - 403 - bad request

## Get Monitoring Template

- Description - retrieve information on an existing monitoring template
- Request URL - GET ufmRest/app/monitoring/<template\_name>
- Content type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "functions": [
    "RAW"
  ],
  "description": "N/A",
  "view_type": "Line",
  "template_name": "jhglj1j",
  "interval": 5,
  "objects": [
    "Grid.default.e41d2d0300167ee0"
  ],
  "scope_object": "Device",
  "attributes": [
    "Infiniband_XmtDiscards",
    "Infiniband_RcvErrors",
    "Infiniband_RcvRemotePhysErrors",
    "Infiniband_RcvConstraintErrors"
  ],
  "monitor_object": "Device",
```

```
}
  "name": "admin_jhglj1j"
}
```

⚠ Refer to the table in "[Possible Attribute Values](#)" for the list of attributes.

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - not found

## Get All Monitoring Templates

- Description - returns a list of all existing monitoring templates
- Request URL - GET ufmRest/app/monitoring
- Content type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  "template_name1",
  "template_name2",
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Delete Monitoring Template

- Description - remove an existing monitoring template
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/app/monitoring/<template\_name>
- Content type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

- 404 - not found

---

# Templates REST API

- Description - API for using provisioning templates in UFM (getting, adding and refreshing templates)
- Request URL - /ufmRest/templates
- Main Operations
  - Get all templates
  - Get template
  - Add template
  - Remove template
  - Refresh templates list

## Get All Templates

- Description - this interface is used to retrieve all templates
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/templates
- Optional Request Parameters

"tags"	Comma seperated list of tags. For example: .../templates?tags="switch,Mellanox"
"profile"	Profile of the template. For example: .../templates?profile="ib"
"system_type"	Type of system. For example: .../templates?system_type=Mellanox Switch

- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
[{
  "matchingValidationTemplate": null,
  "description": "Shows SNMP settings and status",
  "filePath": "/opt/ufm/files/templates/pre-defined/Mellanox/Show-SNMP",
  "validationTemplate": null,
```

```

    "portProvisioning": null,
    "systemProfile": "",
    "parsingScript": null,
    "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
    "owner": "*system*",
    "title": "Show-SNMP",
    "tags": "switch,Mellanox"
  },
  {
    "matchingValidationTemplate": null,
    "description": "Displays health report.",
    "filePath": "/opt/ufm/files/templates/pre-defined/Mellanox/Show-Health-Report",
    "validationTemplate": null,
    "portProvisioning": null,
    "systemProfile": "",
    "parsingScript": null,
    "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
    "owner": "*system*",
    "title": "Show-Health-Report",
    "tags": "switch,Mellanox"
  },
  .
  .
  .

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - successful operation

## Get Template

- Description - this interface is used to retrieve the content of a specific template
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/<templates>/<template\_name>
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```

{
  "matchingValidationTemplate": null,

```

```

    "description": "Shows SNMP settings and status",
    "filePath": "/opt/ufm/files/templates/pre-defined/Mellanox/Show-SNMP",
    "validationTemplate": null,
    "portProvisioning": null,
    "systemProfile": "",
    "content": [
    "#!desc: Shows SNMP settings and status\n",
    "#!system_profile:\n",
    "#!system_type: mlnxos_switch\n",
    "#!update_conf: false\n",
    "#!owner: *system*\n",
    "show snmp\n"
    ],
    "parsingScript": null,
    "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
    "owner": "*system*",
    "title": "Show-SNMP",
    "tags": "switch,Mellanox"
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - successful operation
  - 400 - template <template\_name> does not exist

## Add Template

- Description - this interface is used to add/create a new user-defined template
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/<templates>
- Request Data

```

{
  "title": "template_title",
  "systemType": "Mellanox Switch",
  "content":["the content of the template"],
  "description": "template_description"
}

```

- Response - HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with template name created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 409 - template with a name 'template\_title' already exists. Please select a different name.
  - 400 - missing attribute(s) : attr\_name

## Delete Template

- Description - this API is used to remove an existing template
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/<templates>/<template-id>
- Request Data - N/A
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - no content

## Refresh Templates List

- Description - this interface is used to refresh the templates list, after a new user-defined template was created
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/<templates>/refresh
- Request Data - N/A
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## All Available Templates for Mellanox Switches

### General Templates



Available Templates	Description	Arguments	
		Globals	Locals
Disable-SNMP	Disables SNMP on the switch		
Disable-SNMP-V3	Disables SNMP v3	user_name - username to use	
Disable-Telnet	Disables the telnet service on the switch		
Enable-SNMP	Enables SNMP and defines 'public' community string	community_name - community name to enable	
Enable-SNMP-V3	Creates an SNMP v3 user 'admin' with predefined authentication and privacy passwords	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• user_name - username to use</li> <li>• authentication_password - authentication password</li> <li>• user_name - username to use</li> </ul>	
Enable-Telnet	Enables the telnet service on the switch		
Install-License	Installing Switch license	license_key - license key to install	
Remove-SNMP-Host	Removes a trap-receiver	IP_address - IP address of SNMP host to remove	
Reset-Counters	Clears all the counters		
Set-CLI-Logout	Sets default CLI log-out interval	auto_logout_timeout - auto-logout timeout value (in minutes)	
Set-Email-Notifications	Sets up an email server and a recipient for email notifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• email_address - recipient e-mail address</li> <li>• IP_address - IP address of mail server</li> </ul>	
Set-Hostname	Sets hostname of the switch		switch_hostname - hostname to set
Set-NTP-Server	Sets up an NTP server, sets the time zone and synchronizes the date	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NTP_server_IP - NTP server address</li> <li>• time_zone - timezone name</li> </ul>	
Set-SNMP-V2c-Traps	Adds a trap-receiver for SNMP v2c traps with given community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• community_name - community name to use</li> </ul>	

Available Templates	Description	Arguments	
		Globals	Locals
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP_address - address of trap receiver</li> </ul>	
Set-SNMP-V3-Traps	Adds a trap-receiver for SNMP v3 traps with username and predefined authentication and privacy passwords	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>private_password - privacy password to use</li> <li>user_name - username to use</li> <li>authentication_password - authentication password to use</li> <li>IP_address - address of traps receiver</li> </ul>	
Show-Running-Config	Shows the running configuration of the switch		
Show-SNMP	Shows SNMP settings and status		
Show-SNMP-Host	Shows list of trap-receivers		
Show-SNMP-User	Shows the list of SNMP users		
Show-Power	Displays power supplies and power usage		
Show-Fan	Displays fans status and speed		
Show-Health-Report	Displays health report		
Show-Voltage	Displays power supplies voltage level		
Show-Protocols	Displays all protocols enabled in the system		

## InfiniBand Templates

Available Templates	Description
Disable-SM	Disables subnet manager
Enable-SM	Enables subnet manager

---

## UFM Version REST API

- Description - retrieve the current UFM version number
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/ufm\_version
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "ufm_release_version": "6.1.99-12"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

---

# Actions REST API

## Provisioning

- Description - provisioning allows users to perform actions on a specific switch in UFM.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/actions
- Main Operations
  - Run Explicit CLI commands
  - Run a predefined template using the template name

## Running Explicit CLI Commands

- Description - perform a provisioning job on a switch using explicit CLI commands
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "run_cli",
  "identifier": "identifier",
  "params": {
    "commandline": ["<CLI_COMMAND_LINE1>",
                   "<CLI_COMMAND_LINE2>"],
    "arguments": {
      "globals": {
        "<global_arg1>": "<global_arg_val1>"
      },
      "devices": {
        "<system_IP>": {
          "<local_arg1>": "<local_arg_val1>"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  },
  "description": "",
  "object_ids": ["<object ips/ids>"],
  "object_type": "object_type"
}

```

**⚠** The "identifier" field specifies whether to search for the object using its IP or its ID. Group objects have IDs (name) only. However, for switch provisioning, both identifiers may be used.

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## Running Predefined Template Using Its Name

- Description - perform a Provisioning Job on a switch using the template's name
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/provisioning/<template\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "identifier": "identifier",
  "params": {
    "arguments": {
      "globals": {
        "<global_arg1>": "<global_arg_val1>"
      },
      "devices": {
        "<system_IP>": {
          "<local_arg1>": "<local_arg_val1>"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "description": "",
    "object_ids": ["<objects_ips/ids>"],
    "object_type": "object_type "
}

```

**⚠** The "identifier" field specifies whether to search for the object using its IP or its ID. Group objects have IDs (name) only. However, for switch provisioning, both identifiers may be used.

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## Set Node Description

- Description - setting a node description for unmanaged switches
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "action": "set_node_description",
  "identifier": "id",
  "params": {
    "arguments": {
      "devices": {
        "ec0d9a03000b2640": {"description": "NodeDesc"}}
    }
  },
  "description": "Set Node Decription",
  "object_ids": [
    "ec0d9a03000b2640"
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "object_type": "System"
  }

```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the CLI command on the specified switches
- Note - when the node description is set, OpenSM will not be aware of this change, unless the fabric discovery is refreshed using the action detailed in "[Fabric Discovery Refresh REST API](#)".
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## Set Hostname Provisioning Example

- Description - sets hostname of the switch
- Request URL - POST ufmRest/actions/provisioning/Set-Hostname
- Arguments

Name	Type	Description
switch_hostname	Local (per device)	Hostname to set

- Request Data

```

{
  "identifier": "ip",
  "params": {
    "arguments": {
      "globals": {},
      "devices": {
        "10.209.24.39": {
          "switch_hostname": "r-smg-sw18"
        }
      }
    }
  }
},


```

```
"object_ids": ["10.209.24.39"],
"object_type": "System"
}
```


## In-Band Reboot

- Description - allows users to run in-band reboot in UFM. In-band reboot supports unmanaged switches only.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/inband\_reboot
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": ["<system1_id>", "<system2_id>"] / ["group_id"],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group"
}
```

 This is a synchronized action (no job will be created).

- Response - N/A

 The response will be empty unless an error has taken place. A successful response (one without errors) indicates that the reboot command was successfully sent to the switch, not that the device is rebooted.

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Reboot command was sent successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Software Upgrade

- Description - allow users to run sw\_upgrade in UFM



- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```

{
  "action": "sw_upgrade",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": [
    "<system1_id>",
    "<system2_id>"
  ]/[
    "group_id"
  ],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "params": {
    "protocol": "scp,ftp",
    "server": "server_ip",
    "username": "<username>",
    "password": "password",
    "image": "image",
    "path": "path"
  },
  "description": "<description>"
}

```

- Notes
  - Switches SW images should be .img
  - Hosts SW images should be .tgz
  - This action is supported for both switches and hosts that have ufmagent. Job will be successfully completed once the upgrade procedure is done.
  - For the switch SW upgrade to take effect, make sure to reboot the switch.
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Firmware Upgrade

- Description - allows users to run fw\_upgrade in UFM
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "fw_upgrade",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": [
    "<system1_id>",
    "<system2_id>"
  ],
  "group_id": "group_id",
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "params": {
    "protocol": "ftp",
    "server": "server_ip",
    "username": "<username>",
    "password": "password",
    "image": "image",
    "path": "path"
  },
  "description": "<description>"
}
```

- Notes
  - FW images should be placed under /path/<PSID> where the PSID is the PSID of the device, with the name “fw\_image”
  - This action is supported for both switches and hosts that have ufmagent. Job will be successfully completed once the upgrade procedure is done.
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)


## Reboot

- Description - allows users to reboot switches/hosts in UFM
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "reboot",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": [
    "<system1_id>",
    "<system2_id>"
  ],
  "group_id"
],
"object_type": "System"/"Group",
"description": "<description>"
}
```

- Note - this action is supported for switches and hosts that have ufmagent. Job will be successfully completed once the upgrade procedure is done.
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Burn HDR Active Fiber Cable Transceivers

 This feature is supported for cables with the OPN MFS1500-HxxV only. This feature is supported for MFS1500-HxxV cables with NVIDIA® ConnectX®-6 HCAs and NVIDIA Quantum devices.

- Description - allow user to burn MFS1500-HxxV cables on NVIDIA Quantum switches using the LinkX tool which is part of Flint.

- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json

```
{
  "params": {"image": "hercules2.bin"},
  "action": "burn_cables_transceivers",
  "object_ids": ["0002c9030060dc20"],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
{
  "params": {"image": "hercules2.bin"},
  "action": " burn_cables_transceivers ",
  "object_ids": ["switches"],
  "object_type": "Group",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain a URI with a job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted, job ID created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - host/systems not found

## Get List of Available Images

- Description - allows users to get all available images that could be applied on device.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/images/cables
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

[

```
"hercules2.bin",  
"hercules3.bin"  
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

## Upload New Cable Image

- Description - allows users to upload a new cable image before applying the burn MFS1S00-HxxV transceiver action.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/images/cables
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "file": "hercules2.bin"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

## Delete Cable Image

- Description - allows users to delete an uploaded cable image.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/images/cables/<image\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

- 404 - not found.

## Activate Cables Transceivers Firmware Action

- Description - Allows users to activate burned image onto list of devices.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "action": "activate_cables_transceivers_fw",
  "object_ids": ["0002c9030060dc20"],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}

{
  "action": "activate_cables_transceivers_fw",
  "object_ids": ["switches"],
  "object_type": "Group",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 202 - Accepted
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

## Get Active Firmware Versions

- Description - This API will return a dictionary of active FW versions transceivers for the given list of devices, each active FW version transceiver will provide the following:
  - list of uploaded binary images that are compatible for FW version transceiver.

- list of devices that have the above transceiver FW version active on them.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/images/cables/fw\_versions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:
  - Example one:

```
{
  "object_ids": ["0c42a1030079a66c", "248a0703008a850a"],
  "object_type": "System"
}
```

- Example two:

```
{
  "object_ids": ["Devices"],
  "object_type": "Group"
}
```

- Response -

```
{
  "38.100.057": {
    "supported_images": [
      "hercules2-38_100_059.bin",
      "hercules2-38_100_057.bin"
    ],
    "transceiver_type": "Hercules2",
    "devices": [
      {
        "system_name": "sw-ufm-qm01",
        "guid": "0x0c42a1030079a66c",
        "ip": "10.209.224.32"
      },
      {
        "system_name": "r-ufm77",
        "guid": "0x248a0703008a850a",
        "ip": "11.4.3.175"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    }
  ],
  "38.100.059": {
    "supported_images": [
      "hercules2-38_100_059.bin",
      "hercules2-38_100_057.bin"
    ],
    "transceiver_type": " Bagheera ",
    "devices": [
      {
        "system_name": "sw-ufm-qm01",
        "guid": "0x0c42a1030079a66c",
        "ip": "10.209.224.32"
      },
      {
        "system_name": "r-ufm77",
        "guid": "0x248a0703008a850a",
        "ip": "11.4.3.175"
      }
    ]
  },
  "46.120.00348": {
    "supported_images": [
      "sec_issu_46_120_00348_dev_signed.bin"
    ],
    "transceiver_type": " Louie_did ",
    "devices": [
      {
        "system_name": "sw-ufm-qm01",
        "guid": "0x0c42a1030079a66c",
        "ip": "10.209.224.32"
      },
      {
        "system_name": "r-ufm77",
        "guid": "0x248a0703008a850a",
        "ip": "11.4.3.175"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```



- Status Codes:
  - 202 - Accepted
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - not found.

## Disable/Enable/Reset Ports

- Description - allows users to performs the following actions on ports: enable, disable, and reset
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "params": {
    "port_id": "port_name"
  },
  "action": "enable,disable,reset",
  "object_ids": [
    "system_guid"
  ],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": " description",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for running the action
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## In-Band FW Upgrade

- Description - allows users to run in-band FW upgrade in UFM.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "action": "fw_upgrade",
  "identifier": "id",
  "object_ids": ["<system1_id>", "<system2_id>"] / ["group_id"],
  "object_type": "System"/"Group",
  "params": {
    "protocol": "inband",
  },
  "description": "<description>"
}
```

- Notes
  - FW images should be placed under /opt/ufm/files/userdata/fw/<PSID> where the PSID is the PSID of the device.
  - This action is supported for both switches and hosts. Job will be successfully completed after the upgrade procedure on the switch has successfully finished. After the upgrade, the following actions should be performed:
    - For hosts - restart the openibd driver
    - For switches - restart the switch
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Collect System Dump

- Description - allows users to collect system dump for switches/hosts/groups/links in the fabric
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Example -
  - For the hosts, switches, and groups

```
{
```

```
"action": "collect_system_dump",
"identifier": "id",
"object_ids": ["<system1_id>", "<system2_id>"] / ["group_id"],
"object_type": "System"/"Group",
"description": "<description>"
}
```

- For the link - POST /ufmRest/resources/links/collect\_system\_dump

```
{link_name: "<link_name>"}
```

- Notes
  - This action used predefine-profile to save the collect system file
  - This action is supported for switches/hosts/groups/links (it will collect system dump for the endpoints of the link). The job is successfully complete after the generated system dump is saved in the external storage.
  - The user can configure the external storage using the REST API for the profile
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted, job ID created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - host/systems not found

## Collect System Dump Profile API

- Description - allows users to set remote locatino profile and external storage for System dump operation and IBDiagnet reports.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/profile/system\_dump
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{protocol: "scp/sftp", server: "<server>", path: "<path>", username: "<username>", password: "<password>"}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Mark Device as Unhealthy

- Description - Mark device as unhealthy.
- Request URL -POST /ufmRest/actions
- Response - redirect to job id

Payload:

```
{
  "params": {
    "action": "isolate" or "no_discover",
    "device_policy": UNHEALTHY
  }
  "action": "mark_device_unhealthy",
  "object_ids":<Array of devices guid>,
  "object_type": "System",
  "identifier":"id"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Mark Device as Healthy

- Description - Mark device as healthy.
- Request URL - POST ufmRestV2/actions.
- Payload:

```
{
  "params": {
    "device_policy": "HEALTHY"
  }
}
```

```
  "action": "mark_device_healthy",  
  "object_ids": <Array of devices guid>,  
  "object_type": "System",  
  "identifier": "id"  
}
```

- Response - redirect to job id
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

---

## Mirroring REST API

- Description - allows performing mirroring actions on ports of FDR, HDR, QDR, and EDR Mellanox switches
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/mirrorings
- Main Operations
  - Create a mirroring template
  - Update a mirroring template
  - Get a mirroring template
  - Delete a mirroring template
  - Port mirroring action

### Create Mirroring Template

- Description - allows users to create a mirroring template that will be later applied on a specific port
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/mirrorings
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "system_id": "<system_id>",
  "target_port": "<target_port_id>",
  "packet_size": "<packet_size>",
  "service_level": "<service_level>"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

### Update Mirroring Template

- Description - allows users to update an existing mirroring template

- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/mirrorings
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "system_id": "<system_id>",
  "target_port": "<target_port_id>",
  "packet_size": "<packet_size>",
  "service_level": "<service_level>"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Get Mirroring Template

- Description - retrieves information on an existing mirroring template using system ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/mirrorings/<system\_id>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "target_port": {
    "number": 9,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903000e0b73_1",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ]
  },
}
```

```

    "mirror": "disable",
    "guid": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "severity": "Minor",
    "logical_state": "Armed",
    "capabilities": [
        "enable",
        "reset"
    ],
    "active_speed": "10.0 Gbps",
    "lid": 10,
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
    "tier": 4,
    "path": "default(2) / Switch: r-ufm-sw63 / NA / 9",
    "name": "e41d2d0300167ee0_9",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "9",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 9
  },
  "packet_size": 200,
  "service_level": 5
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully



- 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Delete Mirroring Template

- Description - allows users to delete an existing mirroring template using system ID
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/mirrorings/<system\_id>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Port Mirroring Action

- Description - allows users to perform the mirroring action on a specific port
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/mirrorings/action
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "port_id": "<port_id>",  
  "action": "enable,disable",  
  "rx": true,false,  
  "tx": true,false  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - mirroring template created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

---


## Fabric Discovery Refresh REST API

- Description - this action should be run after setting the node description, in order to notify OpenSM of this change
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/fabric\_discovery\_refresh
- Request Data - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

# Jobs REST API

- Description - these interfaces allow users to retrieve various sorts of jobs data in UFM
- Request URL - /ufmRest/jobs
- Main Operations


Operation	Request URL
All jobs	GET /ufmRest/jobs
Specific jobs	GET /ufmRest/jobs/<List of JobIDs>*
Job information	GET /ufmRest/jobs/job-id/info
Job information in JSON	GET /ufmRest/jobs/job-id/info?type=full_json
Sub jobs of a specific job	GET /ufmRest/jobs/job_id?advanced_information=true
Parent jobs only	GET /ufmRest/jobs?parent_id=null
Jobs for system	GET /ufmRest/jobs?object_ids=<list_of_systems>*
Jobs for operation	GET /ufmRest/jobs?operation=operation_name
Jobs with a specific status	GET /ufmRest/jobs?status=job_status
Update job status	PUT /ufmrest/jobs/status=Aborted
Delete a job	DELETE /ufmRest/jobs/<job-id>
Abort all jobs	POST /ufmRest/jobs/abortall

 \*Values are separated with commas. e.g.1,2,3

- Request Data - N/A
- Response Example

```
{  
  "Status": "Completed",  
}
```

```
"Foreground": true,
"Description": " Shows SNMP settings and status",
"RelatedObjects": ["10.209.36.140"],
"Created": "2017-04-25 14:50:29",
"LastUpdated": "2017-04-25 14:50:36",
"Summary": "show snmp\n\nSNMP enabled: yes\nSNMP port: 161\nSystem contact: \nSystem          location:\n\nRead-only communities:\n public\nRead-write communities:\n (none)\n\nInterface          listen\nenabled: yes\nNo Listen Interfaces.\n",
"CreatedBy": "admin",
"Progress": 100,
JobsRESTAPIRev5.9MellanoxTechnologies35Note: Ifaninvalidoranon-
existingsystemorjobIDwerespecified,
anemptylistwillbereturned."Operation": "Provisioning",
"ID": "1.1"
}
```

 If an invalid or a non-existing system or job ID were specified, an empty list is returned.

- Status Codes
  - 200 - successful operation
  - 404 - not found

---

# Systems REST API

- Description - returns information about all or a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems
- Main Operations
  - Get all systems
  - Get a system by name
  - Get a system by IP
  - Get system/s with modules
  - Get system/s with ports
  - Set manual IP for system
  - Set manual name for system

## Get All Systems

- Description - lists all systems in the fabric. Systems can be filtered using the filters listed in the table below
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Possible Filters - optional request parameters that can be used as filters:

Parameter	Value	Description
ip		System IP address
brief	true	Provides a brief response with essential information only (also available for <a href="#">Get All Ports REST API</a> )
type	switch/host/gateway/router	Get all switches/hosts
model	e.g. MSB7700	Specific model of a switch
role	core/tor/endpoint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• core - switch connected to another switch</li><li>• tor - switch connected to a host</li><li>• endpoint - host</li></ul>
peer_name	<device name>, device name>	List of peer devices, comma separated

Parameter	Value	Description
chassis	true/false	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true - detailed modules description</li> <li>false - module names only</li> </ul>
ports	true/false	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true - detailed port description</li> <li>false - port names only</li> </ul>
in_rack	true/false	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true - gets all systems that belong to rack</li> <li>false - gets all systems that do not belong to any rack</li> </ul>
computes	allocated/free	Returns all the systems that are allocated or not allocated to logical servers.

- Response

```
[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "2.2.2.2",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f970",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "ssh",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "activeSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
```

```

    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "HA_Active",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "0002c9030021f973",
    "name": "0002c9030021f970",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "0002c9030021f970_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "0002c9030021f972_2",
      "0002c9030021f971_1"
    ]
  },
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "10.209.37.228",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "reboot",
      "ssh",
      "fw_inband_upgrade",

```

```

        "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
        "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm139",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
        "248a0703002e6292_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
        "248a0703002e6293_2",
        "248a0703002e6292_1"
    ]
},
{
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "10.209.37.154",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,

```



```

    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "guid": "98039b030000e456",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "script_name",
    "capabilities": [
        "reboot",
        "ssh",
        "fw_inband_upgrade",
        "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
        "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm128",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "98039b030000e456",
    "name": "98039b030000e456",
    "url": "www.google.com",
    "modules": [
        "98039b030000e456_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
        "98039b030000e456_1"
    ]
},
{

```

```
"cpus_number": 0,
"ip": "10.215.30.1",
"ram": 0,
"fw_version": "16.27.2008",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "Computer",
"psid": "MT_0000000008",
"guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
    "reboot",
    "ssh",
    "fw_inband_upgrade",
    "view_configuration"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "endpoint",
"type": "host",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "server",
"has_uvm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
"groups": [
    "Hosts"
],
"total_alarms": 0,
"uptime": "N/A",
"temperature": "N/A",
"system_name": "r-dcs96",
"sw_version": "N/A",
"system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"url": "",
"modules": [
    "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00"
],
```

```

    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
        "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
        "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
        "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
        "b8599f03000a77d0_1"
    ]
},
{
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:225:90ff:fe4e:2364",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "guid": "0002c90300455bc0",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
        "ssh",
        "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "hasSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "HA_StandBy",
    "groups": [
        "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",

```

```

    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm131",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "0002c90300455bc3",
    "name": "0002c90300455bc0",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
        "0002c90300455bc0_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
        "0002c90300455bc2_2",
        "0002c90300455bc1_1"
    ]
},
{
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:268a:7ff:fea0:5234",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "15.2000.2046",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "EDR",
    "psid": "MT_2630110032",
    "guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
        "ssh",
        "sysinfo",
        "reboot",
        "mirroring",
        "sw_upgrade",
        "Provisioning"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "tor",
    "type": "switch",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",

```

```

    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "MSB7800",
    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Switch",
    "groups": [
        "1U_Switches",
        "Switches"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
    "system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
        "248a070300f88fe8"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "MSB7800",
    "ports": [
        "248a070300f88fe0_31",
        "248a070300f88fe0_32",
        "248a070300f88fe0_6",
        "248a070300f88fe0_1",
        "248a070300f88fe0_9",
        "248a070300f88fe0_19",
        "248a070300f88fe0_23",
        "248a070300f88fe0_20"
    ]
},
{
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:225:90ff:fe84:83c4",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "12.26.1040",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,

```

```
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "guid": "248a0703002e628e",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "reboot",
      "ssh",
      "fw_inband_upgrade",
      "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm135",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "248a0703002e628e",
    "name": "248a0703002e628e",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "248a0703002e628e_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "248a0703002e628e_1",
      "248a0703002e628f_2"
    ]
  },
```

```

{
  "cpus_number": 0,
  "ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "ram": 0,
  "fw_version": "N/A",
  "mirroring_template": false,
  "cpu_speed": 0,
  "is_manual_ip": false,
  "technology": "Device",
  "psid": "N/A",
  "guid": "0008f10001085600",
  "severity": "Info",
  "script": "N/A",
  "capabilities": [],
  "state": "active",
  "role": "N/A",
  "type": "gateway",
  "sm_mode": "noSM",
  "vendor": "Mellanox",
  "description": "HAWK",
  "has_uvm_agent": false,
  "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
  "groups": [
    "Gateway_Devices"
  ],
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "uptime": "N/A",
  "temperature": "N/A",
  "system_name": "Mellanox 4036E IO 4036E-20FA",
  "sw_version": "N/A",
  "system_guid": "0008f105002020fa",
  "name": "0008f10001085600",
  "url": "",
  "cpu_type": "any",
  "is_managed": true,
  "model": "HAWK",
  "ports": [
    "0008f10001085601_1"
  ]
},
{

```

```
"cpu_number": 0,
"ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:202:c9ff:fe63:744",
"ram": 0,
"fw_version": "9.4.5110",
"mirroring_template": false,
"cpu_speed": 0,
"is_manual_ip": true,
"technology": "FDR",
"psid": "MT_1010210020",
"guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"severity": "Info",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
    "ssh",
    "sysinfo",
    "reboot",
    "mirroring",
    "sw_upgrade",
    "Provisioning"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "tor",
"type": "switch",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "SX6036",
"has_uvm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Switch",
"groups": [
    "1U_Switches",
    "Switches"
],
"total_alarms": 0,
"uptime": "N/A",
"temperature": "N/A",
"system_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
"sw_version": "PPC_M460EX 3.6.8012 2019-02-22 07:53:42 ppc",
"system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"name": "0002c903007b78b0",
"url": "",
"modules": [],
```



```

"cpu_type": "any",
"is_managed": true,
"model": "SX6036",
"ports": [
  "0002c903007b78b0_29",
  "0002c903007b78b0_28",
  "0002c903007b78b0_20",
  "0002c903007b78b0_25",
  "0002c903007b78b0_26",
  "0002c903007b78b0_8",
  "0002c903007b78b0_9",
  "0002c903007b78b0_5",
  "0002c903007b78b0_33",
  "0002c903007b78b0_17",
  "0002c903007b78b0_34",
  "0002c903007b78b0_19",
  "0002c903007b78b0_30",
  "0002c903007b78b0_31"
]
},
{
  "cpus_number": 0,
  "ip": "10.209.37.224",
  "ram": 0,
  "fw_version": "12.27.1016",
  "mirroring_template": false,
  "cpu_speed": 0,
  "is_manual_ip": true,
  "technology": "Computer",
  "psid": "MT_2190110032",
  "guid": "248a0703002e61da",
  "severity": "Info",
  "script": "N/A",
  "capabilities": [
    "reboot",
    "ssh",
    "fw_inband_upgrade",
    "view_configuration"
  ],
  "state": "active",
  "role": "endpoint",

```

```

    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
      "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm137",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "248a0703002e61da",
    "name": "248a0703002e61da",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
      "248a0703002e61da_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
      "248a0703002e61db_2",
      "248a0703002e61da_1"
    ]
  }
]

```

- Response with brief flag:

```

[
  {
    "description": "server",
    "fw_version": "12.16.184",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "guid": "e41d2d03005cf0e0",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",

```

```
"state": "active",
"system_guid": "e41d2d03005cf0e0",
"model": "Computer",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"is_manual_ip": false,
"is_managed": true,
"severity": "Minor",
"groups": [
  "Hosts",
  "Alarmed_Devices"
],
"technology": "Computer",
"mirroring_template": false,
"system_name": "ufm-host43",
"ip": "0.0.0.0",
"role": "endpoint",
"name": "e41d2d03005cf0e0",
"sw_version": "N\A",
"capabilities": [
  "fw_inband_upgrade"
],
"type": "host",
"ports": [
  "e41d2d03005cf0e0_1"
]
}
]
```

- Request Examples

- Get all switches

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=switch
```

- Get all hosts

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=host
```

- Get all switches of type MSB7700

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=switch&model=MSB7700
```

- Get all TORs of switches of type MSB7700

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?type=switch&model=MSB7700&role=tor
```

- Get all devices for peer

```
ufmRest/resources/systems?peer_name=<name>,<name>, ...
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Get System by Name

- Description - lists a specific system using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "cpus_number": 0,  
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:268a:7ff:fea0:5234",  
    "ram": 0,  
    "fw_version": "15.2000.2046",  
    "mirroring_template": false,  
    "cpu_speed": 0,  
    "is_manual_ip": true,  
    "technology": "EDR",  
    "psid": "MT_2630110032",  
    "guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
```

```
"severity": "Critical",
"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
  "ssh",
  "sysinfo",
  "reboot",
  "mirroring",
  "sw_upgrade",
  "Provisioning"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "tor",
"type": "switch",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "MSB7800",
"has_ufm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Switch",
"groups": [
  "1U_Switches",
  "Switches",
  "Alarmed_Devices"
],
"total_alarms": 1,
"uptime": "11d 10h 8m 11s",
"temperature": "45",
"system_name": "switch-ec4034",
"sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
"system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
"name": "248a070300f88fe0",
"url": "",
"modules": [
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
  "248a070300f88fe0_4000_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_2005_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_1007_01",
  "248a070300f88fe0_2005_02",
  "248a070300f88fe8"
```

```

    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "MSB7800",
    "ports": [
      "248a070300f88fe0_31",
      "248a070300f88fe0_32",
      "248a070300f88fe0_6",
      "248a070300f88fe0_1",
      "248a070300f88fe0_9",
      "248a070300f88fe0_19",
      "248a070300f88fe0_23",
      "248a070300f88fe0_20"
    ]
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—system not found (by name)

## Get System by IP

- Description - lists a specific system using its IP
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems?ip=<system-ip>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "2.2.2.2",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
  }
]

```

```

    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f970",
    "severity": "Info",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
        "ssh",
        "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "activeSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_ufm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "HA_Active",
    "groups": [
        "Hosts"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "0002c9030021f973",
    "name": "0002c9030021f970",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
        "0002c9030021f970_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
        "0002c9030021f972_2",
        "0002c9030021f971_1"
    ]
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST—IP parameter is not valid

## Get System/s with Modules

- Description - lists a specific system or all systems with their modules
- Request URL  
GET /ufmRest/resources/systems?chassis=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>  
OR  
GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system-name>?chassis=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Notes
  - In order to get information about the modules of one system or all systems, the chassis request parameter should be specified using one of the following values:  
'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'
  - If you do not wish to view the modules of any system, you can either not specify the chassis request parameter, or you can specify the parameter using one of the following values:  
'false'/'False'/'FALSE'/'f'/'F'
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "cpus_number": 0,  
    "ip": "fcfc:fcfc:209:36:268a:7ff:fea0:5234",  
    "ram": 0,  
    "fw_version": "15.2000.2046",  
    "mirroring_template": false,  
    "cpu_speed": 0,  
    "is_manual_ip": true,  
    "technology": "EDR",  
    "psid": "MT_2630110032",  
    "guid": "248a070300f88fe0",  
    "severity": "Critical",
```



```

"script": "N/A",
"capabilities": [
  "ssh",
  "sysinfo",
  "reboot",
  "mirroring",
  "sw_upgrade",
  "Provisioning"
],
"state": "active",
"role": "tor",
"type": "switch",
"sm_mode": "noSM",
"vendor": "Mellanox",
"description": "MSB7800",
"has_uvm_agent": false,
"server_operation_mode": "Switch",
"groups": [
  "1U_Switches",
  "Switches",
  "Alarmed_Devices"
],
"total_alarms": 10,
"uptime": "11d 10h 8m 11s",
"temperature": "46",
"system_name": "switch-ec4034",
"sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
"system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
"name": "248a070300f88fe0",
"url": "",
"modules": [
  }
  "status": "OK",
  "psid": "N/A",
  "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
  "hw_revision": "N/A",
  "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
  "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
  "sw_version": "N/A",
  "type": "FAN",
  "number_of_chips": 0,

```

```

    "description": "FAN - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",
    "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 3",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 3,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09071",
    "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 3",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",

```

```

    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09078",
    "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 4",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 4,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09070",
    "path": "default(7) / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 4",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "severity": "Info"
  },

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND when a single system is requested

## Get System/s with Ports

- Description - lists a specific system or all systems with their active ports
- Request URL  
GET /ufmRest/resources/systems?ports=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>  
or  
GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system-name>?ports=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Notes
  - In order to get information about the active ports of one system or all systems, the ports request parameter should be specified using one of the following values:  
'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'
  - If you do not wish to view the active ports of any system, you can either not specify the ports request parameter, or you can specify the parameter using one of the following values:  
'false'/'False'/'FALSE'/'f'/'F'
- Response

```
[
  {
    "cpus_number": 0,
    "ip": "10.215.30.1",
    "ram": 0,
    "fw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "mirroring_template": false,
    "cpu_speed": 0,
    "is_manual_ip": true,
    "technology": "Computer",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "severity": "Minor",
    "script": "N/A",
    "capabilities": [
      "reboot",
      "ssh",
```

```

        "fw_inband_upgrade",
        "view_configuration"
    ],
    "state": "active",
    "role": "endpoint",
    "type": "host",
    "sm_mode": "noSM",
    "vendor": "Mellanox",
    "description": "server",
    "has_uvm_agent": false,
    "server_operation_mode": "Not_UFM_Server",
    "groups": [
        "Hosts",
        "Alarmed_Devices"
    ],
    "total_alarms": 6,
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "uptime": "N/A",
    "system_name": "r-dcs96",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "url": "",
    "modules": [
        "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
        "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00"
    ],
    "cpu_type": "any",
    "is_managed": true,
    "model": "Computer",
    "ports": [
        {
            "peer_lid": 18,
            "number": 2,
            "module": "N/A",
            "physical_state": "Link Up",
            "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
            "enabled_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
                "10.0 Gbps",
            ]
        }
    ]
}

```

```
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 4,
    "severity": "Minor",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7)/Computer/r-dcs96/HCA-1/2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
}
```

```
},
{
  "peer_lid": 11,
  "number": 2,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_20",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "20",
  "guid": "b8599f03000a77d1",
  "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "lid": 15,
  "severity": "Warning",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
  ]
}
```

```

        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/2",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 3,
    "severity": "Minor",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ]
}

```



```

    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7)/Computer/r-dcs96/HCA-1/1",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
},
{
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 14,

```

```

    "severity": "Warning",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/1",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/1",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  }
]
}
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - NOT FOUND

## Set Manual IP for System

- Description - sets a manual IP address for a selected system
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_id>
- Request Data

```
{  
  "ip": "system_ip"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Set System URL & Script Attributes

- Description - sets a value for URL and script attributes of a selected system
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_id>/properties
- Request Data

```
{  
  "script": "script",  
  "url": "url"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Set Manual Name for System

- Description - sets a manual name for a selected system
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<system\_id>
- Request Data

```
{
  "description": "ufm-system-1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Get Managed Switches Power Consumption

- Description - Gets the power consumption for all managed switches in the fabric, in both JSON and CSV format. If the csv\_format parameter is set to true, the output is exported in CSV format. If set to false, the export is in JSON format.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/power?csv\_format=true
- Response

```
{
  "node_guid": "0c42a1030079a66c",
  "sys_image_guid": "0c42a1030079a66c",
  "node_description": "MQM8700",
  "total_power": "112.12 Watts"
}]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

---

## Ports REST API

- Description - returns information about all ports in the fabric, ports of a specific system, or all active and external ports in the fabric
  - Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports
  - Main Operations
    - Get all ports
    - Get port/s by name
    - Get all ports of a system
    - Get all active ports
    - Get all external ports

### Get All Ports

- Description - lists all ports in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - Get all ports by system type (/ufmRest/resources/ports?sys\_type=Switch).

```
[
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 33,
    "external_number": 33,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default \\ Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 \\ NA \\ 33",
    "tier": 4,
    "lid": 8,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
  },
]
```

```

"mtu": 4096,
"peer_port_dname": "HCA-1\1",
"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "FDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "33",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm131",
"peer": "0c42a103008b3bd0_1",
"peer_node_guid": "0c42a103008b3bd0",
"systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
"node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:33",
"name": "0002c903007b78b0_33",
"module": "N\A",
"peer_lid": 9,
"peer_guid": "0c42a103008b3bd0",
"peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm131 HCA-1",
"guid": "0002c903007b78b0"
},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 30,

```

```
"external_number": 30,  
"physical_state": "Link Up",  
"path": "default \\/ Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 \\/ NA \\/ 30",  
"tier": 4,  
"lid": 8,  
"mirror": "disable",  
"logical_state": "Active",  
"capabilities": [  
  "healthy_operations",  
  "reset",  
  "disable",  
  "get_cables_info"  
],  
"mtu": 4096,  
"peer_port_dname": "HCA-1\\2",  
"severity": "Info",  
"active_speed": "FDR",  
"enabled_speed": [  
  "SDR",  
  "DDR",  
  "QDR",  
  "FDR"  
],  
"supported_speed": [  
  "SDR",  
  "DDR",  
  "QDR",  
  "FDR"  
],  
"active_width": "4x",  
"enabled_width": [  
  "1x",  
  "4x"  
],  
"supported_width": [  
  "1x",  
  "4x"  
],  
"dname": "30",  
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm137",  
"peer": "248a0703002e61db_2",
```

```

    "peer_node_guid": "248a0703002e61da",
    "systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:30",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_30",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 16,
    "peer_guid": "248a0703002e61db",
    "peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm137 mlx5_1",
    "guid": "0002c903007b78b0"
  },
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 23,
    "external_number": 23,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default \\ Switch: r-ufm-sw95 \\ NA \\ 23",
    "tier": 4,
    "lid": 18,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 4096,
    "peer_port_dname": "HCA-1\\1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "EDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",

```



```

    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "2x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "2x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "dname": "23",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dcs96",
    "peer": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
    "peer_node_guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "systemID": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "node_description": "r-ufm-sw95:23",
    "name": "b8599f0300fc6de4_23",
    "module": "N\\A",
    "peer_lid": 6,
    "peer_guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "peer_node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-1",
    "guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4"
  },
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 28,
    "external_number": 28,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default \\ Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 \\ NA \\ 28",
    "tier": 2,
    "lid": 8,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 4096,
    "peer_port_dname": "29",

```

```

"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "FDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "28",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
"peer": "0002c903007b78b0_29",
"peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
"node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:28",
"name": "0002c903007b78b0_28",
"module": "N/A",
"peer_lid": 8,
"peer_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:29",
"guid": "0002c903007b78b0"
}...

```

- Response with brief flag (/ufmRest/resources/ports?brief=true&active=true&page\_number=1&rpp=10&sorting=system\_name[asc],dname[asc])

```
{
```

```
"total_resources": 30,  
"filtered_resources": 28,  
"num_of_pages": 3,  
"first_index": 1,  
"last_index": 10,  
"data": [  
  {  
    "system_name": "r-dcs96",  
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",  
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",  
    "lid": 6,  
    "mirror": "disable",  
    "logical_state": "Active",  
    "capabilities": [  
      "healthy_operations",  
      "reset",  
      "disable"  
    ],  
    "mtu": 4096,  
    "peer_port_dname": "23",  
    "severity": "Info",  
    "active_speed": "EDR",  
    "enabled_speed": [  
      "SDR",  
      "DDR",  
      "QDR",  
      "FDR",  
      "EDR"  
    ],  
    "supported_speed": [  
      "SDR",  
      "DDR",  
      "QDR",  
      "FDR",  
      "EDR"  
    ],  
    "active_width": "4x",  
    "enabled_width": [  
      "1x",  
      "4x"  
    ],  
  ],  
]
```

```
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "HCA-1/1",
"peer_node_name": "r-ufm-sw95",
"peer": "b8599f0300fc6de4_23",
"peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
"systemID": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
"node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-1",
"name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
"module": "N/A",
"peer_lid": 18,
"peer_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
"peer_node_description": "r-ufm-sw95:23",
"guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
"system_capabilities": [
  "fw_inband_upgrade"
],
"system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
  "system_name": "r-dcs96",
  "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "lid": 3,
  "mirror": "disable",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "healthy_operations",
    "reset",
    "disable"
  ],
  "mtu": 4096,
  "peer_port_dname": "24",
  "severity": "Info",
  "active_speed": "EDR",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
  ]
}
```

```

        "FDR",
        "EDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
        "SDR",
        "DDR",
        "QDR",
        "FDR",
        "EDR"
    ],
    "active_width": "4x",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-ufm-sw95",
    "peer": "b8599f0300fc6de4_24",
    "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "systemID": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "module": "N/A",
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "peer_guid": "b8599f0300fc6de4",
    "peer_node_description": "r-ufm-sw95:24",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "system_capabilities": [
        "fw_inband_upgrade"
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
    "system_name": "r-dcs96",
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "lid": 11,

```

```
"mirror": "disable",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "healthy_operations",
  "reset",
  "disable"
],
"mtu": 4096,
"peer_port_dname": "19",
"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "FDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"dname": "HCA-2/1",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
"peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
"peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"systemID": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
"node_description": "r-dcs96 HCA-3",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
```

```
"module": "N/A",
"peer_lid": 8,
"peer_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"peer_node_description": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49:19",
"guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"system_capabilities": [
  "fw_inband_upgrade"
],
"system_mirroring_template": false
}...
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Port/s by Name

- Description - get specific port/s using their names
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports/<port-name1>,<port-name2>,...
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "peer_lid": 6,
    "number": 9,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
```

```

    "peer_node_guid": "0002c9030021f970",
    "lid": 11,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "tier": 4,
    "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / NA / 9",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "9",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 9
},
{
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",

```



```
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 4,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
}
```

```
] }  
]
```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—port not found (by name)

## Get All System Ports

- Description - lists all ports of a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?system=<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "peer_lid": 18,  
    "number": 2,  
    "module": "N/A",  
    "physical_state": "Link Up",  
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",  
    "enabled_speed": [  
      "2.5 Gbps",  
      "5.0 Gbps",  
      "10.0 Gbps",  
      "14.0 Gbps",  
      "25.0 Gbps"  
    ],  
    "mirror": "disable",  
    "peer_port_dname": "20",  
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",  
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",  
    "lid": 4,  
    "severity": "Info",  
    "logical_state": "Active",  
    "capabilities": [  
      "reset",
```

```

        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",

```

```

        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d1",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 15,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/2",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},

```

```
{
  "peer_lid": 18,
  "number": 1,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_19",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "19",
  "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
  "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "lid": 3,
  "severity": "Info",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
  },
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "19",
  "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
  "lid": 14,
  "severity": "Info",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
],

```

```

    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/1",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/1",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  }
]

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK

## Get All Active Ports

- Description - lists all active ports of a specific system, or for all systems
- Request URL
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?active=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
  - or
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?system=<system-name>&active=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "9",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f972",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 6,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/2",
  }
]
```



```

    "name": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_8",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "8",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f971",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",

```

```

    "14.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
  "tier": 1,
  "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/1",
  "name": "0002c9030021f971_1",
  "active_width": "4x",
  "dname": "HCA-1/1",
  "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
  "mtu": 4096,
  "external_number": 1
},
{
  "peer_lid": 18,
  "number": 2,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_32",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "32",
  "guid": "248a0703002e6293",
  "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "lid": 10,
  "severity": "Info",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "248a0703002e6293_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
"module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_31",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "31",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 9,

```

```

    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  },
  ...

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK

## Get All External Ports

- Description - lists all external ports of a specific system, or for all systems
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?external=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "9",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f972",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 6,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_8",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "8",
    "guid": "0002c9030021f971",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",

```

```

    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
  "tier": 1,
  "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/1",
  "name": "0002c9030021f971_1",
  "active_width": "4x",
  "dname": "HCA-1/1",
  "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
  "mtu": 4096,
  "external_number": 1
},
{
  "peer_lid": 18,
  "number": 2,
  "module": "N/A",
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_32",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "32",
  "guid": "248a0703002e6293",
  "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "lid": 10,

```

```

    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "248a0703002e6293_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_31",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",

```



```
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "mirror": "disable",
  "peer_port_dname": "31",
  "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
  "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "lid": 9,
  "severity": "Info",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "reset",
    "healthy_operations",
    "disable"
  ],
  "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "description": "Computer IB Port",
  "supported_speed": [
    "2.5 Gbps",
    "5.0 Gbps",
    "10.0 Gbps",
    "14.0 Gbps",
    "25.0 Gbps"
  ],
  "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
  "tier": 1,
  "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/1",
  "name": "248a0703002e6292_1",
  "active_width": "4x",
  "dname": "HCA-1/1",
  "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
  "mtu": 4096,
```

```
    "external_number": 1
  },
  ...

```

- Code Status
  - 200 - OK

## Get List of All High BER Ports

- Description - lists all high BER ports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?high\_ber\_only=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 1,
    "external_number": 1,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 1",
    "tier": 3,
    "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
    "lid": 42365,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 2048,
    "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/19",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "HDR",
    "enabled_speed": [

```

```
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR"
  ],
  "supported_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR",
    "NDR"
  ],
  "active_width": "4x",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "2x",
    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/1",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_19",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/1",
  "name": "98039b0300a2b804_1",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 42368,
  "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/19",
  "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
  "system_name": "mantaray177",
```

```

    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_capabilities": [
      "burn_cables_transceivers"
    ],
    "system_mirroring_template": false
  },
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 3,
    "external_number": 3,
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 3",
    "tier": 3,
    "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
    "lid": 42365,
    "mirror": "disable",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "healthy_operations",
      "reset",
      "disable",
      "get_cables_info"
    ],
    "mtu": 2048,
    "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/17",
    "severity": "Info",
    "active_speed": "HDR",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",
      "EDR",
      "HDR"
    ],
    "supported_speed": [
      "SDR",
      "DDR",
      "QDR",
      "FDR",

```

```

    "EDR",
    "HDR",
    "NDR"
  ],
  "active_width": "4x",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "2x",
    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/3",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_17",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/3",
  "name": "98039b0300a2b804_3",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 42368,
  "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/17",
  "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
  "system_name": "mantaray177",
  "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "system_capabilities": [
    "burn_cables_transceivers"
  ],
  "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 4,
  "external_number": 4,
  "physical_state": "Link Up",

```

```
"path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 4",
"tier": 3,
"high_ber_severity": "Critical",
"lid": 42365,
"mirror": "disable",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "healthy_operations",
  "reset",
  "disable",
  "get_cables_info"
],
"mtu": 2048,
"peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/18",
"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "HDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR",
  "HDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR",
  "HDR",
  "NDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "2x",
```

```

    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/4",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_18",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/4",
  "name": "98039b0300a2b804_4",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 42368,
  "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/18",
  "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
  "system_name": "mantaray177",
  "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "system_capabilities": [
    "burn_cables_transceivers"
  ],
  "system_mirroring_template": false
}
]

```

## Get List of High BER Ports with Specific Severity

- Description - lists high BER ports based on severity (warning or error)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/ports?high\_ber\_only=true&high\_ber\_severity=error
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "description": "Switch IB Port",
    "number": 1,

```

```
"external_number": 1,
"physical_state": "Link Up",
"path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 1",
"tier": 3,
"high_ber_severity": "Critical",
"lid": 42365,
"mirror": "disable",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [
  "healthy_operations",
  "reset",
  "disable",
  "get_cables_info"
],
"mtu": 2048,
"peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/19",
"severity": "Info",
"active_speed": "HDR",
"enabled_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR",
  "HDR"
],
"supported_speed": [
  "SDR",
  "DDR",
  "QDR",
  "FDR",
  "EDR",
  "HDR",
  "NDR"
],
"active_width": "4x",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
```



```

    "1x",
    "2x",
    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/1",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_19",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/1",
  "name": "98039b0300a2b804_1",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 42368,
  "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/19",
  "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
  "system_name": "mantaray177",
  "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "system_capabilities": [
    "burn_cables_transceivers"
  ],
  "system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 3,
  "external_number": 3,
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 3",
  "tier": 3,
  "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
  "lid": 42365,
  "mirror": "disable",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "healthy_operations",
    "reset",
    "disable",

```

```
    "get_cables_info"
  ],
  "mtu": 2048,
  "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/17",
  "severity": "Info",
  "active_speed": "HDR",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR"
  ],
  "supported_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR",
    "NDR"
  ],
  "active_width": "4x",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "2x",
    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/3",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_17",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/3",
```

```

"name": "98039b0300a2b804_3",
"module": "N/A",
"peer_lid": 42368,
"peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
"peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/17",
"guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
"system_name": "mantaray177",
"system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
"peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
"system_capabilities": [
  "burn_cables_transceivers"
],
"system_mirroring_template": false
},
{
  "description": "Switch IB Port",
  "number": 4,
  "external_number": 4,
  "physical_state": "Link Up",
  "path": "default(1) / Switch: mantaray177 / MCS8500 L10 10 / 1 / 4",
  "tier": 3,
  "high_ber_severity": "Critical",
  "lid": 42365,
  "mirror": "disable",
  "logical_state": "Active",
  "capabilities": [
    "healthy_operations",
    "reset",
    "disable",
    "get_cables_info"
  ],
  "mtu": 2048,
  "peer_port_dname": "L10/U2/18",
  "severity": "Info",
  "active_speed": "HDR",
  "enabled_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
  ]
}

```

```

    "HDR"
  ],
  "supported_speed": [
    "SDR",
    "DDR",
    "QDR",
    "FDR",
    "EDR",
    "HDR",
    "NDR"
  ],
  "active_width": "4x",
  "enabled_width": [
    "1x",
    "4x"
  ],
  "supported_width": [
    "1x",
    "2x",
    "4x",
    "8x",
    "12x"
  ],
  "dname": "L10/U1/4",
  "peer_node_name": "mantaray177",
  "peer": "98039b0300a2b814_18",
  "peer_node_guid": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "systemID": "b8599f0300065d16",
  "node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U1/4",
  "name": "98039b0300a2b804_4",
  "module": "N/A",
  "peer_lid": 42368,
  "peer_guid": "98039b0300a2b814",
  "peer_node_description": "mantaray177:L10/U2/18",
  "guid": "98039b0300a2b804",
  "system_name": "mantaray177",
  "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "peer_ip": "0.0.0.0",
  "system_capabilities": [
    "burn_cables_transceivers"
  ],
],

```

```
    "system_mirroring_template": false
  }
]
```

## Get Ports with Cable Information


- Description - Gets ports with cable Information.
- Request URL - GET / ufmRest/resources/ports?cable\_info=true
- Parameters - cable\_info (optional): Set this flag to true to include cable information in the response.
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "number": 1,
    ...
    "cable_info": {
      "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
      "fw_version": "N/A",
      "serial_number": "MT1506VS04170",
      ...
      "identifier": "QSFP+"
    }
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200-OK

---

## PKey GUIDs Rest API

 Note that the previous PKey GUIDs APIs based on /ufmRest/actions/ are deprecated and being replaced by the new set of APIs below (based on /ufmRest/resources/).

- Description - allows users to manage PKey GUIDs by getting, adding, and removing GUIDs from PKeys.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/
- Main Operations
  - Add GUIDs to PKey
  - Remove GUIDs from PKey
  - Get a Specific PKey
  - Get all PKeys
  - Set GUIDs for PKey
  - Delete PKey
  - Update QoS for PKey

### Create an Empty PKey

- Description: Allows creating a PKey without GUIDs.
- Request URL: POST /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/add
- Request Content Type: Application/json
- Request Data Example:

```
{
  "pkey": "0x12",
  "index0": false,
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "mtu_limit": 2,
  "service_level": 0,
  "rate_limit": 2.5
}
```

The required parameters are PKey only, all the others are optional and take the default in case they were not sent.

## Add GUIDs to PKey

- Description - adds a list of configured GUIDs to PKey.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
guids	[ "...", "... .."] Each GUID is a hexadecimal string with a minimum length of 16 characters and maximum length of 20 characters	None	List of port GUIDs	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0"- "0x7fff" exclusive	None	Network PKey	Mandatory
index0	Boolean: true/false	False	If true, the API will store the PKey at index 0 of the PKey table of the GUID.	Optional
ip_over_ib	Boolean: true/false	True	PKey is a member in a multicast group that uses IP over InfiniBand	Optional
membership	"full", "limited"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full"- members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/partition</li> <li>• "limited" - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership. However, communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types.</li> </ul>	Optional

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
memberships	["full", "limited", ...] List of "full" or "limited" comma-separated strings. It must be the same length as the GUIDs list. Each value by an index represents a GUID membership.	[]	List of memberships to allow users to create or modify different membership per GUID in same PKey. GUID index 0 in the "guids" list will take index 0 from the memberships list and so on (by order)	This parameter is optional. This parameter conflicts with the "membership" parameter. Users must select either a list of memberships or just one membership for all GUIDs.
mtu_limit	value can be 2k or 4k	2	MTU limit	Optional
service_level	value can be range from 0-15	0	Service level	Optional
rate_limit	value can be one of the following: 2.5, 10, 30, 5, 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 14, 56, 112, 168, 25, 100, 200, or 300	2.5	Rate Limit	Optional

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request
- Request Data Example

```
{
  "guids": ["0002c903000e0b72", "0002c903000e0b73"],
  "ip_over_ib": false,
  "index0": true,
  "membership": "full",
  "mtu_limit": 2,
  "service_level": 0,
  "rate_limit": 2.5,
  "pkey": "0x0a12"
}
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request



## Remove GUIDs from PKey

- Description - remove a list of configured GUIDs from PKey
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>/guids/<guid1>,<guid2>,...
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
guids	[ "...", ... ".." ] Each GUID is a hexadecimal string with a minimum length of 16 characters and maximum length of 20 characters	None	List of port GUIDs	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0"- "0x7fff" exclusive	None	Network PKey	Mandatory

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 Bad request

## Get Specific PKey

- Description - returns information about the specified PKey. The "guids\_data" parameter enables retrieving information on the GUIDs of the specified PKey as well.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>?guids\_data=<boolean>
  - <pkey> - hexadecimal pkey in the range of 0x0-0x7fff
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response Data Example - without GUID data

```
{  
  "partition": "api_pkey_0x1",  
  "ip_over_ib": true
```

```
}

```

- Response Data Example - with GUID data

```
{
  "guids": [
    {
      "membership": "full",
      "guid": "0002c903000e0b78",
      "index0": false
    }
  ],
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "partition": "api_pkey_0x1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All PKeys

- Description - returns a list of all PKeys (with or without their associated GUIDs data).
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/pkeys?guids\_data=<boolean>&qos\_conf=<boolean>
  - **guids\_data** flag
    - False - returns a list of all PKeys
    - True - returns a list of all PKeys including their associated GUIDs
  - **qos\_conf** flag
    - False - returns a list of all PKeys without QoS configuration
    - True - returns a list of all PKeys including their associated QoS configuration
  - **port\_info** flag
    - False - returns a list of all PKeys without port information details
    - True - returns a list of all PKeys including their associated port information
  - **max\_ports** flag
    - <positive-int-value> - returns a list of all PKeys with port information details for ports with number less than or equal to the provided value

- Request Content Type
- Application/json
- Response Data Example - without GUID data

```
["0x1", "0x2", "0x3"]
```

- Response Data Example - with GUID data

```
{
  "0x3": {
    "guids": [
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b74",
        "index0": false
      },
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b75",
        "index0": false
      }
    ],
    "ip_over_ib": true, "partition": "api_pkey_0x3",
    "qos_conf": {"mtu_limit":4,
                 "Rate_limit":300,
                 "Service_level":3}
  }, "0x2": {
    "guids": [
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b76",
        "index0": false
      },
      {
        "membership": null, "guid": "0002c903000e0b77",
        "index0": false
      }
    ],
    "ip_over_ib": true, "partition": "api_pkey_0x2",
    "qos_conf": {"mtu_limit":4,
                 "Rate_limit":300,
```

```

    "Service_level":3
  }, "0x1": {
    "guids": [
      {
        "membership": "full", "guid": "0002c903000e0b78",
        "index0": false
      }
    ],
    "ip_over_ib": true, "partition": "api_pkey_0x1",
    "qos_conf": {"mtu_limit":4,
                 "Rate_limit":300,
                 "Service_level":3
               }
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Set/Update PKey GUIDs

- Description - sets a list of configured GUIDs for PKey (or overwrites the current list, if found)
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
guids	[ "...", ... ". ." ] Each GUID is a hexadecimal string with a minimum length of 16 characters and maximum length of 20 characters	None	List of port GUIDs	Mandatory
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0"-"0x7fff" exclusive	None	Network PKey	Mandatory
index0	Boolean: true/false	False	If true, the API will store the PKey at index 0 of the PKey table of the GUID.	Optional

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
ip_over_ib	Boolean: true/false	True	PKey is a member in a multicast group that uses IP over InfiniBand	Optional
membership	"full", "limited"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"full"- members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/partition</li> <li>"limited" - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership. However, communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types.</li> </ul>	Optional
memberships	["full", "limited", ...] List of "full" or "limited" comma-separated strings. It must be the same length as the GUIDs list. Each value by an index represents a GUID membership.	[]	List of memberships to allow users to create or modify different membership per GUID in same PKey. GUID index 0 in the "guids" list will take index 0 from the memberships list and so on (by order)	This parameter is optional. This parameter conflicts with the "membership" parameter. Users must select either a list of memberships or just one membership for all GUIDs.

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "guids": ["0002c903000e0b72", "0002c903000e0b73"],
  "ip_over_ib" : false, "index0": true,
  "index0": true,
  "membership": "full",
  "pkey": "0x0a12"
}
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

- 400 - bad request

⚠ To use this API to trigger Mellanox Scalable Hierarchical Aggregation and Reduction Protocol (SHARP)™ allocations and deallocations, please refer to "[NVIDIA SHARP REST API](#)".

## Add Hosts to PKey

- Description - Allows the user to create new Partition key (Pkey) assignments, including all the ports allocated to sent host names. UFM-SLURM plugin reads the following API attributes (ip\_over\_ib, index0, membership) from ufm\_slurm.conf file, and sends them in request body.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/hosts
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - not found
- Request Data Example:  
The response is a job and its status depends on the action output.

```
{
  "hosts_names": "r-ufm51,r-ufm77",
  "ip_over_ib": true,
  "index0": false,
  "membership": "full",
  "pkey": "0xa12"
}
```

## Remove Hosts from PKey

- Description - Using this API allowed the user to remove a list of configured Hosts GUIDs from PKey.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>/hosts/<host\_name1>,<host\_name2>,...
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - not found

## Delete PKey

- Description - deletes a PKey and all of its configured GUIDs
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/<pkey>
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - not found

## Update PKey QoS

- Description - updates the QoS configuration for a specific PKey
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/qos\_conf
- Request Data Example

```
{  
  "mtu_limit": 4,  
  "service_level": 5,  
  "rate_limit": 2,  
  "pkey": "0x9"  
}
```

- Notes
  - mtu\_limit value can be 2k or 4k
  - service\_level value can be range from 0-15
  - rate\_limit value can be one of the following: 2.5, 10, 30, 5, 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 14, 56, 112, 168, 25, 100, 200, or 300
  - Restarting UFM is required for the PKey QoS configuration to take effect
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## PKey Version (Last Updated)

- Description - returns the time when PKey data was last modified
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/pkeys/last\_updated
- Request Data Example

```
{  
  "last_updated": "Thu Sep 3 11:42:39 UTC 2020"  
}
```

- Notes
  - Last updated data is not persistent and will be reset when UFM is restarted
  - By default, when no updates are done on PKey data, last\_updated value will be null
  - The value of last\_updated returned by this REST API will be updated when one of the following REST APIs are called:
    - Add GUIDs to PKey
    - Remove GUIDs from PKey
    - Set GUIDs for PKey
    - Delete PKey
    - Update QoS for PKey



---

# Forge InfiniBand Anti-Spoofing REST API

## Create Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- **Description:** Creates a physical-virtual GUID mapping by sending the physical and virtual GUID list.
- **Request URL:** POST /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping
- **Request Content Type** - Application/json
- **Request Data:**

```
{  
  "physical-port-guid": [ "PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B" ],  
  "virtual-port-guid": [ "VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B" ]  
}
```

- If either the physical-port-guid or virtual-port-guid were not sent, the default value is an empty list.
- **Response:** Integer <id> associated with this map group.

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST (bad or missing parameters)

## Get All Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- **Description:** Gets all created physical-virtual GUID mapping.
- **Request URL:** GET /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping
- **Request Data:** N/A
- **Response Content Type** - Application/json
- **Response:**

```
{
  "1": {
    "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
    "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
  }
}
```

- Status Code:

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST

## Get Specific Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- **Description:** Gets a specific physical-virtual GUID mapping.
- **Request URL:** GET /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping/<mapping\_id>
- **Request Data:** N/A
- **Response Content Type** - Application/json
- **Response:**

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST
404	NOT_FOUND

## Update Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- **Description:** Replaces map GUID with a new GUID mapping for a specific group ID.
- **Request URL:** PUT /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping/<mapping\_id>
- **Response Content Type** - Application/json
- **Request Data:**

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

- **Status Code:**

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST

## Add New Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping to an Existing Group

- **Description:** Adds a new physical-virtual GUID to an existing group ID.

- **Request URL:** PUT /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping /<mapping\_id>/add
- **Response Content Type** - Application/json
- **Request Data:**

```
{
  "physical-port-guid": ["PHYS_PORT_GUID_A", "PHYS_PORT_GUID_B"],
  "virtual-port-guid": ["VIRT_PORT_GUID_A", "VIRT_PORT_GUID_B"]
}
```

- **Status Code:**

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST

## Delete Physical-Virtual GUID Mapping

- **Description:** Deletes a group ID mapping.
- **Request URL:** DELETE /ufmRest/app/smconf/physical\_virtual\_mapping/<mapping\_id>
- **Response Content Type** - Application/json
- **Status Code:**

Status	Description
200	OK
400	BAD_REQUEST
404	NOT_FOUND

---

# Virtualization REST API

## Get All Virtual Ports

- Description - get all virtual ports in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/vports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3434,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000017"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000018"
  },
  {

```

```

    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_1",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850b",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850b_2",
    "physical_port_number": 2,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000019"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3436,
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_name": "r-ufm51",
    "node_description": "r-ufm51 HCA-1",
    "system_guid": "f452140300383a00",
    "port_guid": "f452140300383a01",
    "port_name": "f452140300383a01_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c9000000001c"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3437,
    "system_ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "system_name": "r-ufm51",
    "node_description": "r-ufm51 HCA-1",
    "system_guid": "f452140300383a00",
    "port_guid": "f452140300383a02",
    "port_name": "f452140300383a02_2",
    "physical_port_number": 2,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c9000000001f"
  }
]

```

- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Get All Virtual Ports for Specific System

- Description - get the list of all virtual ports for a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/vports?system=<system\_guid>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3434,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000017"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000018"
  },
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3435,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
```

```
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_1",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850b",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850b_2",
    "physical_port_number": 2,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000019"
  }
]
```

- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

## Get Virtual Ports for Specific Physical Port

- Description - get the list of virtual ports for specific physical port
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/vports?port=<port\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "virtual_port_state": "Active",
    "virtual_port_lid": 3434,
    "system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
    "system_name": "r-ufm77",
    "node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
    "system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
    "port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
    "physical_port_number": 1,
    "virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000017"
  },
  {
```



```
"virtual_port_state": "Active",
"virtual_port_lid": 3435,
"system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
"system_name": "r-ufm77",
"node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_0",
"system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
"port_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
"port_name": "248a0703008a850a_1",
"physical_port_number": 1,
"virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000018"
},
{
"virtual_port_state": "Active",
"virtual_port_lid": 3435,
"system_ip": "11.4.3.175",
"system_name": "r-ufm77",
"node_description": "r-ufm77 mlx5_1",
"system_guid": "248a0703008a850a",
"port_guid": "248a0703008a850b",
"port_name": "248a0703008a850b_2",
"physical_port_number": 2,
"virtual_port_guid": "0002c90000000019"
}
]
```

- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

---

## Unhealthy Ports REST API

- Description - Manages unhealthy ports in OpenSM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Main Operations
  - Get unhealthy ports
  - Mark unhealthy ports as healthy
  - Mark healthy ports as unhealthy

### Get Unhealthy Ports

- Description - Gets all ports that are marked as healthy from OpenSM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "PeerLID": "18",
    "PeerPortNumber": 6,
    "UnhealthyPortNumber": 1,
    "PeerGUID": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "PeerPort": "switch-ec4034/6",
    "UnhealthyNode": "r-dmz-ufm135",
    "UnhealthyPort": "r-dmz-ufm135/HCA-1/1",
    "State": "Info",
    "PeerPortDname": "6",
    "Condition": "MANUAL",
    "PeerNode": "switch-ec4034",
    "StatusTime": "Wed Apr 29 00:05:32 2020",
    "UnhealthyPortDname": "HCA-1/1",
    "UnhealthyGUID": "248a0703002e628e"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Mark Unhealthy Ports as Healthy

- Description - Marks unhealthy ports or devices as healthy. Once device GUID is passed as a parameter, its unhealthy ports are marked as healthy.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
"ports":[
  "0002c9030060dc20_10"
],
"devices":[
  "0002c9030060dc20"
],
"ports_policy": "HEALTHY"
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Mark Healthy Ports as Unhealthy

- Description - Mark healthy ports as unhealthy, and send the action that you want to apply on this port  
Action: ["no\_discover", "isolate"]
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports
- URL Parameters:
  - force\_set: An optional boolean value. If set to true, will set the port as unhealthy in the policy file without validating if the port exists.  
Request Example: /ufmRest/app/unhealthy\_ports?force\_set=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "ports": [
    "0002c9030060dc20_10"
  ],
  "ports_policy": "UNHEALTHY",
  "action": "no_discover"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Mark All Unhealthy Ports as Healthy at Once


- Description - Marks a list of ports as unhealthy in the UFM server. If the optional boolean value is set to true, the REST API sets the port as unhealthy in the policy file without validating if the port exists. (This parameter allows setting non-discovered or disabled ports as unhealthy)
- Request URL - POST [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRest/app/unhealthy\\_ports](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRest/app/unhealthy_ports)
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "ports": [
    "ALL"
  ],
  "ports_policy": "HEALTHY"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Connectivity

- Description - Gets unhealthy port.
- Request URL - GET app/unhealthy\_ports.
- Parameter:
  - Connectivity
    - host-to-switch
    - switch-to-switch

 Example: /ufmRestV2/app/unhealthy\_ports?connectivity=host-to-switch

## Delete Policies

- Description: Deletes unhealthy/healthy ports from health policy file.
- Request URL: DELETE app/unhealthy\_ports/policy
- Request data- List of strings:
  - Port names - Deletes all the ports specified in the list.
  - Device GUID - Deletes all the ports in the health policy of that specified device GUID.
  - all\_healthy - Deletes all the healthy ports in the health policy.
- Status Codes-
- 200 - OK
- Response:  
A list of deleted ports.

## Get Healthy Policy Ports

- Description: Retrieves all unhealthy/healthy ports from the health policy file.
- Request URL: Get app/unhealthy\_ports/policy

- Request data
  - device\_guid: Enables you to group ports by device.
- Status Codes:
- 200-OK
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "port_number": 6,
    "policy": Healthy,
    "action": "",
    "last_updated": "Wed Apr 29 00:05:32 2020",
    "node_description": "r-dmz-ufm135",
    "node_name": "r-dmz-ufm135/HCA-1/1",
    "capabilities": "mark_port_unhealthy",
  }
]
```

## Get Healthy Policy Devices

- Description - Retrieves all devices from the health policy.
- Request URL - Get app/unhealthy\_ports/policy\_devices
- Status Codes:
- 200-OK
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "type": host,
  }
]
```

```
    "name": " r-dmz-ufm135/HCA-1/1",  
    "number_of_policies": 7  
  }  
]
```

---

## Modules REST API

- Description - returns information on all modules in the fabric, or on a specific module by name, or on all modules of a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules
- Main Operations
  - Get all modules
  - Get module/s by name
  - Get all modules of a specific system

### Get All Modules

- Description - returns information on all modules in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",
```



```

    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 3",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 3,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09071",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 3",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",

```

```

    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09078",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 4",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 4,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09070",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 4",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4000_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "MGMT",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "MGMT - 1",

```

```

    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / MGMT 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "fatal",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "hw_revision": "A7",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07738",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Warning"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_1007_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",

```

```

    "type": "SYSTEM",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "SYSTEM",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / system 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "45",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07735",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSX6036F-1SFR",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",

```

```

    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_4000_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "MGMT",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "MGMT - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1230X02600",
    "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / MGMT 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSX60-PF",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_2005_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1212X03551",
    "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / PS 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",

```

```

    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSX6036F-1SFR",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_1007_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "PPC_M460EX 3.6.8012 2019-02-22 07:53:42 ppc",
    "type": "SYSTEM",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "SYSTEM",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1230X02600",
    "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / system 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "temperature": "43",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSX60-FF",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_4001_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1230X04280",
    "path": "default / Switch: r-dmz-ufm-sw49 / FAN 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  }

```

```

    },
    {
      "status": "active",
      "sw_version": "NA",
      "hw_version": "NA",
      "description": "Aggregation Node (248a070300f88fe8)",
      "severity": "Info",
      "number_of_chips": 0,
      "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
      "module_index": 0,
      "temperature": "N/A",
      "device_type": "SHArP",
      "serial_number": 53001,
      "path": "default / SubModule: Mellanox Technologies Aggregation Node",
      "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
      "type": "SHARP",
      "ports": [],
      "name": "248a070300f88fe8"
    }
  ]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Module/s by Name

- Description - get module/s using their name
- Request URL - GET/ufmRest/resources/modules/<module-name1>,<module-name2>,...
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "A5",
  }
]

```

```

    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "severity": "Info"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—module was not found (by name)

## Get All Modules of Specific System

- Description - returns all modules for a specific system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?system=<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A"0,
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_01",

```



```

    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 1",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09072",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_03",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 3",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 3,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09071",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 3",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",

```

```

    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09078",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-FANF-A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4001_04",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "FAN",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "FAN - 4",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 4,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1704X09070",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / FAN 4",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },

```

```

{
  "status": "OK",
  "psid": "N/A",
  "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
  "hw_revision": "N/A",
  "name": "248a070300f88fe0_4000_01",
  "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
  "sw_version": "N/A",
  "type": "MGMT",
  "number_of_chips": 0,
  "description": "MGMT - 1",
  "max_ib_ports": 0,
  "module_index": 1,
  "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "device_type": "Switch",
  "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
  "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / MGMT 1",
  "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
  "temperature": "N/A",
  "ports": [],
  "severity": "Info"
},
{
  "status": "fatal",
  "psid": "N/A",
  "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
  "hw_revision": "N/A",
  "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_01",
  "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
  "sw_version": "N/A",
  "type": "PS",
  "number_of_chips": 0,
  "description": "PS - 1",
  "max_ib_ports": 0,
  "module_index": 1,
  "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
  "device_type": "Switch",
  "serial_number": "MT1702X07738",
  "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 1",
  "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
  "temperature": "N/A",

```

```

    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Warning"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MSB7800-ES2F",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_1007_01",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "3.8.1991-02-X86_64",
    "type": "SYSTEM",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "SYSTEM",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X09706",
    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / system 1",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "45",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "OK",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "MTEF-PSF-AC-A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_2005_02",
    "hca_dev_id": "N/A",
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "PS",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "description": "PS - 2",
    "max_ib_ports": 0,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "device_type": "Switch",
    "serial_number": "MT1702X07735",

```

```

    "path": "default / Switch: switch-ec4034 / PS 2",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "active",
    "sw_version": "NA",
    "hw_version": "NA",
    "description": "Aggregation Node (248a070300f88fe8)",
    "severity": "Info",
    "number_of_chips": 0,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "module_index": 0,
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "device_type": "SHArP",
    "serial_number": 53001,
    "path": "default / SubModule: Mellanox Technologies Aggregation Node",
    "device_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "type": "SHARP",
    "ports": [],
    "name": "248a070300f88fe8"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All HCAs

- Description - lists all hosts' HCA modules in the fabric.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
```

```

{
  "status": "N/A",
  "psid": "MT_1090120019",
  "hw_version": "2.42.5000",
  "hw_revision": "N/A",
  "name": "0002c9030021f970_0_00",
  "hca_dev_id": 4099,
  "sw_version": "2.42.5000",
  "type": "HCA",
  "number_of_chips": 1,
  "description": "HCA - 1",
  "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
  "max_ib_ports": 2,
  "module_index": 1,
  "hosting_system_guid": "0002c9030021f970",
  "device_type": "Computer",
  "serial_number": "N/A",
  "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / HCA 1",
  "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",
  "temperature": "N/A",
  "ports": [
    "0002c9030021f972_2",
    "0002c9030021f971_1"
  ],
  "severity": "Info"
},
{
  "status": "N/A",
  "psid": "MT_2190110032",
  "hw_version": "12.25.1020",
  "hw_revision": "N/A",
  "name": "248a0703002e6292_0_00",
  "hca_dev_id": 4115,
  "sw_version": "12.25.1020",
  "type": "HCA",
  "number_of_chips": 1,
  "description": "HCA - 1",
  "nic_type": "ConnectX-4",
  "max_ib_ports": 2,
  "module_index": 1,
  "hosting_system_guid": "248a0703002e6292",

```

```

    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm139",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        "248a0703002e6293_2",
        "248a0703002e6292_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "98039b030000e456_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "98039b030000e456",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm128 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm128",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        "98039b030000e456_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",

```

```

    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
        "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",

```



```

    "ports": [
      "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
      "b8599f03000a77d0_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",
    "hw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "0002c90300455bc0_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4099,
    "sw_version": "2.42.5000",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c90300455bc0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm131 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm131",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "0002c90300455bc2_2",
      "0002c90300455bc1_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "N/A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a0703002e628e_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4115,
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "HCA",

```

```

    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-4",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a0703002e628e",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm135 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm135",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        "248a0703002e628e_1",
        "248a0703002e628f_2"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "N/A",
    "hw_version": "N/A",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "0008f10001085600_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 23141,
    "sw_version": "N/A",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "0008f10001085600",
    "device_type": "Gateway",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Gateway: Mellanox 4036E IO 4036E-20FA / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "Mellanox 4036E IO 4036E-20FA",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        "0008f10001085601_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
}

```

```
] }
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All HCAs With Ports

- Description - lists all hosts' HCA modules in the fabric including their respective ports.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca&ports=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[  
  {  
    "status": "N/A",  
    "psid": "MT_1090120019",  
    "hw_version": "2.42.5000",  
    "hw_revision": "N/A",  
    "name": "0002c9030021f970_0_00",  
    "hca_dev_id": 4099,  
    "sw_version": "2.42.5000",  
    "type": "HCA",  
    "number_of_chips": 1,  
    "description": "HCA - 1",  
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-3",  
    "max_ib_ports": 2,  
    "module_index": 1,  
    "hosting_system_guid": "0002c9030021f970",  
    "device_type": "Computer",  
    "serial_number": "N/A",  
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / HCA 1",  
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm134",  
    "temperature": "N/A",  
    "ports": [  
      {  
        "peer_lid": 11,  

```

```
"number": 2,
"module": "N/A",
"physical_state": "Link Up",
"peer": "0002c903007b78b0_9",
"enabled_speed": [
  "2.5 Gbps",
  "5.0 Gbps",
  "10.0 Gbps",
  "14.0 Gbps"
],
"mirror": "disable",
"peer_port_dname": "9",
"guid": "0002c9030021f972",
"peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
"lid": 6,
"severity": "Info",
"logical_state": "Active",
"capabilities": [],
"active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
"enabled_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"supported_width": [
  "1x",
  "4x"
],
"description": "Computer IB Port",
"supported_speed": [
  "2.5 Gbps",
  "5.0 Gbps",
  "10.0 Gbps",
  "14.0 Gbps"
],
"systemID": "0002c9030021f970",
"tier": 1,
"path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/2",
"name": "0002c9030021f972_2",
"active_width": "4x",
"dname": "HCA-1/2",
"peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
```

```
    "mtu": 4096,  
    "external_number": 2  
  },  
  {  
    "peer_lid": 11,  
    "number": 1,  
    "module": "N/A",  
    "physical_state": "Link Up",  
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_8",  
    "enabled_speed": [  
      "2.5 Gbps",  
      "5.0 Gbps",  
      "10.0 Gbps",  
      "14.0 Gbps"  
    ],  
    "mirror": "disable",  
    "peer_port_dname": "8",  
    "guid": "0002c9030021f971",  
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",  
    "lid": 1,  
    "severity": "Info",  
    "logical_state": "Active",  
    "capabilities": [],  
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",  
    "enabled_width": [  
      "1x",  
      "4x"  
    ],  
    "supported_width": [  
      "1x",  
      "4x"  
    ],  
    "description": "Computer IB Port",  
    "supported_speed": [  
      "2.5 Gbps",  
      "5.0 Gbps",  
      "10.0 Gbps",  
      "14.0 Gbps"  
    ],  
    "systemID": "0002c9030021f970",  
    "tier": 1,  
  }  
]
```

```

        "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm134 / NA / HCA-1/1",
        "name": "0002c9030021f971_1",
        "active_width": "4x",
        "dname": "HCA-1/1",
        "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
        "mtu": 4096,
        "external_number": 1
    }
],
"severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_2190110032",
    "hw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4115,
    "sw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-4",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dmz-ufm139",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
        {
            "peer_lid": 18,
            "number": 2,
            "module": "N/A",
            "physical_state": "Link Up",
            "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_32",
            "enabled_speed": [
                "2.5 Gbps",
                "5.0 Gbps",
            ]
        }
    ]
}

```

```
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "32",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6293",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 10,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "248a0703002e6293_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
```

```
    "external_number": 2
  },
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_31",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "31",
    "guid": "248a0703002e6292",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 9,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",

```



```

        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "248a0703002e6292",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dmz-ufm139 / NA / HCA-1/1",
    "name": "248a0703002e6292_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
    },
    "severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "12.25.1020",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "98039b030000e456_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2026",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    ...
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All HCAs of Specific System

- Description - lists all hosts' HCA modules for a specific host system
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca&system=<system\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

- Response

```
[
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 1,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
      "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  },
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
    "number_of_chips": 1,
    "description": "HCA - 1",
```

```

    "nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
    "max_ib_ports": 2,
    "module_index": 2,
    "hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "device_type": "Computer",
    "serial_number": "N/A",
    "path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
    "device_name": "r-dcs96",
    "temperature": "N/A",
    "ports": [
      "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
      "b8599f03000a77d0_1"
    ],
    "severity": "Info"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All HCAs of Specific System With Ports

- Description - lists all HCA modules for a specific host system including their respective ports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/modules?type=hca&system=<system\_id>&ports=true
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

[
  {
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "hw_revision": "N/A",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_0_00",
    "hca_dev_id": 4119,
    "sw_version": "16.27.2008",
    "type": "HCA",
  }
]

```

```
"number_of_chips": 1,
"description": "HCA - 1",
"nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
"max_ib_ports": 2,
"module_index": 1,
"hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"device_type": "Computer",
"serial_number": "N/A",
"path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
"device_name": "r-dcs96",
"temperature": "N/A",
"ports": [
  {
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 4,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
      "1x",
      "4x"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/2",
    "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 18,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "248a070300f88fe0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "guid": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a",
    "peer_node_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "lid": 3,

```

```

        "severity": "Info",
        "logical_state": "Active",
        "capabilities": [
            "reset",
            "healthy_operations",
            "disable"
        ],
        "active_speed": "25.0 Gbps",
        "enabled_width": [
            "1x",
            "4x"
        ],
        "supported_width": [
            "1x",
            "4x"
        ],
        "description": "Computer IB Port",
        "supported_speed": [
            "2.5 Gbps",
            "5.0 Gbps",
            "10.0 Gbps",
            "14.0 Gbps",
            "25.0 Gbps"
        ],
        "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
        "tier": 1,
        "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-1/1",
        "name": "ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1",
        "active_width": "4x",
        "dname": "HCA-1/1",
        "peer_node_name": "switch-ec4034",
        "mtu": 4096,
        "external_number": 1
    },
    "severity": "Info"
},
{
    "status": "N/A",
    "psid": "MT_0000000008",
    "hw_version": "16.27.2008",

```

```
"hw_revision": "N/A",
"name": "b8599f03000a77d0_0_00",
"hca_dev_id": 4119,
"sw_version": "16.27.2008",
"type": "HCA",
"number_of_chips": 1,
"description": "HCA - 1",
"nic_type": "ConnectX-5",
"max_ib_ports": 2,
"module_index": 2,
"hosting_system_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
"device_type": "Computer",
"serial_number": "N/A",
"path": "default / Computer: r-dcs96 / HCA 1",
"device_name": "r-dcs96",
"temperature": "N/A",
"ports": [
  {
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 2,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_20",
    "enabled_speed": [
      "2.5 Gbps",
      "5.0 Gbps",
      "10.0 Gbps",
      "14.0 Gbps",
      "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "20",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d1",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 15,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
      "reset",
      "healthy_operations",
      "disable"
    ]
  }
]
```

```

    ],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/2",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d1_2",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 2
},
{
    "peer_lid": 11,
    "number": 1,
    "module": "N/A",
    "physical_state": "Link Up",
    "peer": "0002c903007b78b0_19",
    "enabled_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    ],

```



```

    "mirror": "disable",
    "peer_port_dname": "19",
    "guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "peer_node_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "lid": 14,
    "severity": "Info",
    "logical_state": "Active",
    "capabilities": [
        "reset",
        "healthy_operations",
        "disable"
    ],
    "active_speed": "14.0 Gbps",
    "enabled_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "supported_width": [
        "1x",
        "4x"
    ],
    "description": "Computer IB Port",
    "supported_speed": [
        "2.5 Gbps",
        "5.0 Gbps",
        "10.0 Gbps",
        "14.0 Gbps",
        "25.0 Gbps"
    ],
    "systemID": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "tier": 1,
    "path": "default(7) / Computer: r-dcs96 / NA / HCA-2/1",
    "name": "b8599f03000a77d0_1",
    "active_width": "4x",
    "dname": "HCA-2/1",
    "peer_node_name": "r-dmz-ufm-sw49",
    "mtu": 4096,
    "external_number": 1
  },
  "severity": "Info"

```

```
] }
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

---

## Links REST API

- Description - returns information on all links in the fabric, on all links connected to a specific system, or on one link or all links with their cable information
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/links
- Main Operations
  - Get all links
  - Get all links connected to a specific system
  - Get all link/s with their cable information

### Get All Links

- Description - returns information on all links in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/links
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "source_port": "29",
    "destination_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "destination_port": "28",
    "source_port_dname": "29",
    "destination_port_dname": "28",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_28:0002c903007b78b0_29",
    "capabilities": [
  ]
},
]
```

...

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get All Links Connected to Specific System

- Description - returns information on all links connected to a system identified by the system name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?system=<system-name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "destination_port": "2",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_20:ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "destination_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_19:ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/1",
```

```

    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "destination_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_19:b8599f03000a77d0_1"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "destination_port": "2",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_20:b8599f03000a77d0_2"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Link/s With Cable Information

- Description - returns information on one link or all links with their cable information
- Request URL
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?cable\_info=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
  - or
  - GET /ufmRest/resources/links?system=<system-name>&cable\_info=<'true'/'True'/'TRUE'/'t'/'T'>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Possible Filters - optional request parameter that can be used as filter:

Parameter	Value	Description
monitoring_counters_info	true	Return all the monitoring counters info for source and destination ports

- Response

```
[
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "cable_info": {
      "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
      "length": "2 m",
      "serial_number": "MT1917VS00386",
      "identifier": "QSFP+",
      "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
      "revision": "A2"
    },
    "destination_port": "2",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_20:ec0d9a03007d7d0b_2"
  },
  {
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-1/1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "248a070300f88fe0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "cable_info": {
      "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
      "length": "2 m",
      "serial_number": "MT1917VS00440",
      "identifier": "QSFP+",

```

```

        "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
        "revision": "A2"
    },
    "destination_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "248a070300f88fe0_19:ec0d9a03007d7d0a_1"
},
{
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/1",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "19",
    "source_port": "19",
    "cable_info": {
        "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
        "length": "2 m",
        "serial_number": "MT1917VS00395",
        "identifier": "QSFP+",
        "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
        "revision": "A2"
    },
    "destination_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
    "name": "0002c903007b78b0_19:b8599f03000a77d0_1"
},
{
    "destination_port_dname": "HCA-2/2",
    "severity": "Info",
    "source_guid": "0002c903007b78b0",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "source_port_dname": "20",
    "source_port": "20",
    "cable_info": {
        "part_number": "MCP1600-E002E30",
        "length": "2 m",
        "serial_number": "MT1917VS00384",
        "identifier": "QSFP+",
        "technology": "Copper cable- unequalized",
        "revision": "A2"
    },
},

```

```
"destination_port": "2",
  "destination_guid": "b8599f03000a77d0",
  "name": "0002c903007b78b0_20:b8599f03000a77d1_2"
}
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Cable Information

- Description - returns information on one cable or multiple cables
- Request URL -  
GET /ufmRest/resources/links?cable\_serial=<S/N of the cable>  
Or  
GET /ufmRest/resources/links?cable\_serial=<S/N of cable#1, S/N of cable#2, S/N of cable#3>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "source_guid": "248a0703002e6222",
    "source_port": "1",
    "destination_guid": "e41d2d0300062380",
    "destination_port": "3",
    "source_port_dname": "HCA-1\1",
    "destination_port_dname": "3",
    "width": "IB_4x",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "248a0703002e6222_1:e41d2d0300062380_3"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK



## Get Switch Port Cable Information

- Description - retrieve cable information for switch ports
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "params": {
    "port_id": "0002c9030060dc20_11"
  },
  "action": "get_cables_info",
  "object_ids": [
    "0002c9030060dc20"
  ],
  "object_type": "System",
  "description": "",
  "identifier": "id"
}
```

- Response

```
{
  "troubleshooting_info": {
    "Recommendation": "No issue was observed.",
    "Status Opcode": "0",
    "Group Opcode": "N/A"
  },
  "module_info": {
    "Attenuation (5g,7g,12g) [dB]": "4,5,9",
    "Rev": "A2",
    "CDR RX": "",
    "Voltage [mV]": "N/A",
    "Vendor Part Number": "MCP1600-E001",
    "Rx Power Current [dBm]": "N/A",
  }
}
```

```

    "OUI": "Mellanox",
    "Digital Diagnostic Monitoring": "No",
    "Transfer Distance [m]": "1",
    "LOS Alarm": "N/A",
    "Temperature [C]": "N/A",
    "Cable Technology": "Copper cable unequalized",
    "Tx Power Current [dBm]": "N/A",
    "Bias Current [mA]": "N/A",
    "Power Class": "1.5 W max",
    "Compliance": "N/A",
    "Vendor Serial Number": "MT1623VS01862",
    "Wavelength [nm]": "N/A",
    "Identifier": "QSFP+",
    "FW Version": "N/A",
    "CDR TX": "",
    "Cable Type": "Passive copper cable",
    "Vendor Name": "Mellanox"
  },
  "operational_info": {
    "FEC": "No FEC",
    "Auto Negotiation": "ON",
    "Loopback Mode": "No Loopback",
    "Physical state": "LinkUp",
    "Width": "0x",
    "State": "Active",
    "Speed": "IB-EDR"
  },
  "supported_info": {
    "Enabled Link Speed": "0x0000003f (EDR,FDR,FDR10,QDR,DDR,SDR)",
    "Supported Cable Speed": "0x0000003f (EDR,FDR,FDR10,QDR,DDR,SDR)"
  }
}

```

- Status Codes

- 202 - ACCEPTED
- 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- 404 - NOT\_FOUND
- 403 - FORBIDDEN

---

# Non-Optimal Links REST API

## Get Non-Optimal Links Action

- Description - get the default action of non-optimal links between the ports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/non\_optimal\_ports
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "bad_port_action": "ignore"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Update Non-Optimal Links Action

- Description - updates the action on the non-optimal links between the ports. Possible actions: "ignore", "reset", and "disable".
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/non\_optimal\_ports
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "bad_port_action": "ignore"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request

## Run Action on Non-Optimal Links

- Description - run an immediate action on all the non-optimal links between the ports. Possible actions: "ignore", "reset", and "disable".
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/non\_optimal\_ports/action\_on\_port
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "bad_port_action": "ignore"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 400 - bad request

---

# Logical Model REST API

## Environments REST API

- Description - manages logical environments and allow users to group servers, networks, and more within an environment
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments
- Main operations
  - Get all environments
  - Get an environment by name
  - Create an environment
  - Update an environment
  - Delete an environment

## Get All Environments

- Description - lists all environments in the logical model
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "logical_servers": [],
    "severity": "Info",
    "total_servers": 0,
    "description": null,
    "state": "created",
    "error": "none",
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "networks": [],
    "name": "environment-cluster-1"
  }
]
```

```
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Environment by Name

- Description - get a specific environment using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>  
<name> - name of environment. If not used, all environments will be listed.
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "logical_servers": [],  
  "severity": "Info",  
  "total_servers": 0,  
  "description": null,  
  "state": "created",  
  "error": "none",  
  "total_alarms": 0,  
  "networks": [],  
  "name": "environment-cluster-1"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Create Environment

- Description - create a new environment
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments
- Request Content Type - Application/json

- Request Data

```
{  
  "name": "ufm-environment",  
  "description": "cluster 1 environment"  
}
```

- Request Data

```
{  
  "name": "ufm-environment"  
}
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 404 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Update Environment

- Description
- Update an environment's details
- Request URL
- PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>
- Request Content Type
- Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "description": "cluster 2 environment"  
}
```

- Response

```
{
  "name": "ufm-environment"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Delete Environment

- Description - delete an existing environment
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - no content
  - 404 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Logical Servers REST API

- Description - manages logical servers within an environment. These interfaces allow users to retrieve information on, create, update, delete, allocate to and free resources from logical servers.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers
- Main operations
  - Get all logical servers
  - Get a logical server by name
  - Create a logical server
  - Allocate computes manually to a logical server
  - Allocate computes automatically to a logical server
  - Free computes manually from a logical server
  - Free computes automatically from a logical server
  - Delete a logical server



## Get All Logical Servers

- Description - lists all logical servers in the model
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": null,
    "computes": [
      "0002c903000e0b72"
    ],
    "total_computes": 1,
    "severity": "Info",
    "network_interfaces": [
      "env1_server1_management"
    ],
    "total_interfaces": 1,
    "environment": "env1",
    "state": "allocated",
    "error": "none",
    "total_active_computes": 1,
    "os": "Linux",
    "name": "server1"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Logical Server by Name

- Description - get a specific logical server by its name

- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>  
<name> - name of a logical server. If not used, all logical servers will be listed.
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "description": null,
  "computes": [
    "0002c903000e0b72"
  ],
  "total_computes": 1,
  "severity": "Info",
  "network_interfaces": [
    "env1_server1_management"
  ],
  "total_interfaces": 1,
  "environment": "env1",
  "state": "allocated",
  "error": "none",
  "total_active_computes": 1,
  "os": "Linux",
  "name": "server1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Create Logical Server

- Description - create a logical server within a given environment
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "name": "logical-server-1",
  "description": "logical server for cluster 1"
}
```

- Response

```
{
  "name": "logical-server-1"
  "environment": "ufm-environment"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Allocate Computes Manually to Logical Server

- Description - allocates specific computes to a logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/allocate-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - specifies the list of the computes using their names. Example:

```
{
  "computes": ["0002c903000e0b72", "...", ...]
}
```

- Response - lists all the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{
  "computes": [
    "0002c903000e0b72"
  ],
  "name": "server1"
}
```

```
}  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Allocate Computes Automatically to Logical Server

- Description - allocates computes to a logical server according to the specified number of computes
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/allocate-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - specifies the number of the computes required for allocation. Example:

```
{  
  "total_computes": 2  
}
```

- Response - lists all the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{  
  "computes": [  
    "0002c903000e0b72",  
    "0002c903000e0b73"  
  ],  
  "name": "server1"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Assign Computes Manually to Logical Server

- Description - assign computes for logical server. As opposed to the allocate computes APIs, this API assigns only the computes sent in the request to the logical server. If an empty list is sent, all assigned computes to this logical server are removed.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<server\_name>assign-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "computes": [
    "f452140300383a00"
  ]
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Assign Computes Automatically to Logical Server

- Description - assign computes automatically for logical server depending on total\_computes number
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<server\_name>auto\_assign-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "total_computes": 1
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Free Computes Manually From Logical Server

- Description - free specified computes from a logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/free-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - specifies list of computes to free using the compute names. Example:

```
{
  "computes": ["0002c903000e0b72", "...", ...]
}
```

- Response - lists all the computes that were deallocated from the logical server. Example:

```
{
  "computes": [
  ],
  "name": "server1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Free Computes Automatically From Logical Server

- Description - free the requested amount of computes that are allocated to a logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/free-computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - lists the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{
  "computes": [
```

```
        "0002c903000e0b72",
        "0002c903000e0b73"
    ],
    "name": "server1"
}
```

- Response - lists all the computes that are allocated to the logical server. Example:

```
{
  "total_computes": <number>
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Update Network Interfaces Assigned to Logical Server

- Description - update the network interfaces assigned to logical server
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<logical\_server\_name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "network": "10",
    "description": "new_discreption"
  },
  {
    "network": "13",
    "description": "N/A"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Update Logical Server Description

- Description - update logical server description
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<env\_name>/logical\_servers/<ls\_name>
- Request Data

```
{  
  "description": "new_disc"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

## Delete Logical Server

- Description - free computes from a logical server
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Computes REST API

- Description - these interfaces allow users to retrieve all or a specific compute allocated to a logical server
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/computes
- Main operations
  - Get all computes



- Get a compute by name

## Get All Computes

- Description - lists all computes of a logical server
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/computes
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "0002c903000e0b72",
    "environment": "env1",
    "state": "allocated",
    "total_vifs": 0,
    "logical_server": "server1",
    "description": "Compute Element"
  },
  {
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "0002c90300a06a70",
    "environment": "env1",
    "state": "allocated",
    "total_vifs": 0,
    "logical_server": "server1",
    "description": "Compute Element"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Compute by Name

- Description - get a specific compute using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/computes/<name>  
<name> - name of a compute. If not used, all computes will be listed.
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "severity": "Info",
  "name": "0002c903000e0b72",
  "environment": "env1",
  "state": "allocated",
  "total_vifs": 0,
  "logical_server": "server1",
  "description": "Compute Element"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Global Networks REST API

- Description - manages global networks that can be used by all environments
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Main operations
  - Get all global networks
  - Get a global network
  - Create a global network
  - Update a global network
  - Delete a global network

## Get All Global Networks

- Description - lists all global networks
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "load_average": 0,
    "description": null,
    "pkey": "0x4",
    "ip_services_configuration": {
      "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "method": "external",
      "domain_name": ""
    },
    "severity": "Info",
    "interfaces": [],
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": 0,
      "rate_limit": 0
    },
    "error": "none",
    "ip_configuration": {
      "ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "mask": "255.255.255.0",
      "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
    },
    "mtu_limit": 0,
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "default_membership": "full",
    "name": "global_net2"
  },
  {
```

```

    "load_average": 0,
    "description": "Primary IB management network",
    "pkey": "0x7fff",
    "ip_services_configuration": {
      "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "method": "external",
      "domain_name": ""
    },
    "severity": "Info",
    "interfaces": [],
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": null,
      "rate_limit": null
    },
    "error": "none",
    "ip_configuration": {
      "ip": "192.168.60.0",
      "mask": "255.255.255.0",
      "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
    },
    "mtu_limit": 2048,
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "default_membership": "full",
    "name": "management"
  }
]

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Global Network by Name

- Description - get a specific global network using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```

{
  "load_average": 0,
  "description": null,
  "pkey": "0x4",
  "ip_services_configuration": {
    "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
    "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
    "method": "external",
    "domain_name": ""
  },
  "severity": "Info",
  "interfaces": [],
  "state": "created",
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 0,
    "rate_limit": 0
  },
  "error": "none",
  "ip_configuration": {
    "ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",
    "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
  },
  "mtu_limit": 0,
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "default_membership": "full",
  "name": "global_net2"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 204 - NOT FOUND

## Create Global Network

- Description - create a new global network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
name	String		Name of network	Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
default_membership	"full", "partial"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• full - members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/partition</li> <li>• partial - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership but communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types</li> </ul>	Optional
pkey	0x0-0x7fff	0x0	PKey of the network. If the PKey is not specified during the network definition process (in the Network Configuration window or by using the Logical Server wizard), UFM will select the best available PKey for the network.	Optional (hexadecimal)
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, ..., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ...,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Meduim,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional
method	external; static	static	Method of assigning IP	Optional
primary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Primary DNS	Optional
secondary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Secondary DNS	Optional
domain_name	String	Empty	Domain name	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "name": " UFM-network",
  "description": "...",
  "default_membership": "partial",
  "pkey": "0x0",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "ip_services_configuration": {
    "method": "static",
    "primary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "secondary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "domain_name": "12345678901234567"
  }
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Update Global Network

- Description - update an existing global network
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, .., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ...,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Medium,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "description": "...",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "UFM-network"
}
```



- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Delete Global Network

- Description - delete an existing global network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO\_CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Local Networks REST API

- Description - manages networks of local logical environments
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Main operations
  - Get all local networks
  - Get a local network
  - Create a local network
  - Update a local network
  - Delete a local network

## Get All Local Networks

- Description - lists all local networks
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "load_average": 0,
    "description": null,
    "pkey": "0x4",
    "ip_services_configuration": {
      "primary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "secondary_dns": "0.0.0.0",
      "method": "external",
      "domain_name": ""
    },
    "severity": "Info",
    "interfaces": [],
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": 0,
      "rate_limit": 0
    },
    "error": "none",
    "ip_configuration": {
      "ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "mask": "255.255.255.0",
      "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
    },
    "mtu_limit": 0,
    "total_alarms": 0,
    "default_membership": "full",
    "name": "global_net2"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Local Network by Name

- Description - get a specific local network using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks/<name>

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "load_average": 0,
  "description": null,
  "pkey": "0x4",
  "severity": "Info",
  "interfaces": [],
  "state": "created",
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 0,
    "rate_limit": 0
  },
  "error": "none",
  "ip_configuration": {
    "ip": "0.0.0.0",
    "mask": "255.255.255.0",
    "gateway": "0.0.0.0"
  },
  "mtu_limit": 0,
  "total_alarms": 0,
  "default_membership": "full",
  "name": "global_net2"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 204 - NOT FOUND

## Create Local Network

- Description - create a new local network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
name	String		Name of network	Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
default_membership	"full", "partial"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• full - members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/partition</li> <li>• partial - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership but communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types</li> </ul>	Optional
pkey	0x0-0x7fff	0x0	PKey of the network. If the PKey is not specified during the network definition process (in the Network Configuration window or by using the Logical Server wizard), UFM will select the best available PKey for the network.	Optional (hexadecimal)
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, ..., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ...,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Meduim,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional
method	external; static	static	Method of assigning IP	Optional
primary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Primary DNS	Optional
secondary_dns	IPv4	0.0.0.0	Secondary DNS	Optional
domain_name	String	Empty	Domain name	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "name": " UFM-network",
  "description": "...",
  "default_membership": "partial",
  "pkey": "0x0",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "ip_services_configuration": {
    "method": "static",
    "primary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "secondary_dns": "255.255.0.0",
    "domain_name": "12345678901234567"
  }
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "UFM-network"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Update Local Network

- Description - update an existing local network
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks

- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
load_average	0, 500, ..4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional
rate_limit	0, 100, .., 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, ..,7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Medium,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "description": "...",
  "load_average": 500
  "mtu_limit": 2048
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "UFM-network"
```

```
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Delete Local Network

- Description - delete an existing local network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/networks/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Network Interfaces REST API

- Description - manages the interfaces (association) between the networks and the logical servers
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Main operations
  - Get all network interfaces
  - Get a network interface
  - Create a network interface
  - Update a network interface
  - Delete a network interface

## Get All Network Interfaces

- Description - lists all network interfaces for a specified logical server
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Content Type - Application/json

- Response

```
[
  {
    "load_average": null,
    "severity": "Info",
    "ip": "192.168.60.1",
    "description": "Management NetIfc",
    "membership": "parent",
    "name": "environment-1_server-1_management",
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": 0,
      "rate_limit": 0
    },
    "id": 1,
    "logical_server": "server1",
    "port": 0,
    "network": "management"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK

## Get Network Interface by Name

- Description - get a specific network interface using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "load_average": null,
  "severity": "Info",
  "ip": "192.168.60.1",
```



```

    "description": "Management NetIfc",
    "membership": "parent",
    "name": "env1_server1_management",
    "state": "created",
    "qos_parameters": {
      "service_level": 0,
      "rate_limit": 0
    },
    "id": 1,
    "logical_server": "server1",
    "port": 0,
    "network": "management"
  }
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 204 - NOT FOUND

## Create Network Interface

- Description - create an interface between a logical server and a local/global network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
network	String		Name of network	Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network interface	Optional

- Request Data Example

```

{
  "network": "UFM-network",
  "description": "Interface to UFM main network"
}

```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "environment-1-server-1-UFM-network"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Update Network Interface

- Description - update an existing network interface
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
description	String	None	Description of the network	Optional
default_membership	"full", "partial"	"full"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• full - members with full membership can communicate with all hosts (members) within the network/partition</li> <li>• partial - members with limited membership cannot communicate with other members with limited membership but communication is allowed between every other combination of membership types</li> </ul>	Optional
load_average	0, 500, .. 4000		The average traffic load to the typical destination per Logical Interface in MB per second	Optional
mtu_limit	0-4100	2048	Limit of maximum transmission unit	Optional

Name	Values	Default	Description	Optional/ Mandatory
rate_limit	0, 100, .. 5700	0	Rate Limit in Mbits per second. This value is converted to a standard InfiniBand enumerator, and provisioned to the SM via the partitions.conf and qos-policy.conf files.	Optional
service_level	0,1, .. 7	0	Priority queue in which the traffic will always be served. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 - Strict High</li> <li>• 1 - High</li> <li>• 2 - Meduim,</li> <li>• ...</li> <li>• 7 - Strict low</li> </ul>	Optional

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "description": "Interface to UFM network",
  "load_average": 500
  "qos_parameters": {
    "service_level": 6,
    "rate_limit": 5700
  }
}
```

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "environment-1-server-1-UFM-network"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Delete Network Interface

- Description - delete an existing network interface
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/environments/<name>/logical\_servers/<name>/network\_interfaces/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

---

## Alarms REST API

- Description - returns information on all alarms in the fabric, or on one alarm using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/alarms
- Main operations
  - Get all alarms
  - Get an alarm using its ID
  - Get alarms of a specific device
  - Remove alarms of a specific device

### Get All Alarms

- Description - returns information on all alarms in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/alarms
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "event_type": 394,
    "event_count": 31,
    "timestamp": "2017-05-08 11:48:09.351",
    "related_object_path": "default / Switch: r-ufm-sw63",
    "counter": null,
    "related_object_name": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
    "name": "Module status FAULT",
    "reason": "Module PS 2 on r-ufm-sw63(10.209.36.223) status is fatal",
    "duration": 420,
    "summary": "Module status FAULT",
    "type": 55,
    "id": 1,
    "severity": "Critical"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Alarm Using ID

- Description - returns information on a specific alarm by its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/alarms/<id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "event_type": 394,
  "event_count": 31,
  "timestamp": "2017-05-08 11:48:09.351",
  "related_object_path": "default / Switch: r-ufm-sw63",
  "counter": null,
  "related_object_name": "e41d2d0300167ee0",
  "name": "Module status FAULT",
  "reason": "Module PS 2 on r-ufm-sw63(10.209.36.223) status is fatal",
  "duration": 420,
  "summary": "Module status FAULT",
  "type": 55,
  "id": 1,
  "severity": "Critical"
}
```

- Note - if the <id> parameter is not provided, all alarms will be listed
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—alarm was not found (by ID)

## Get All Alarms of a Specific Device

- Description - returns information on all alarms of a specified device

- Request URL - GET ufmRest/app/alarms?device\_id=<device\_ID>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "event_type": 702,
    "event_count": 1,
    "timestamp": "2019-03-06 16:28:25.249",
    "description": "Unhealthy IB Port",
    "counter": "N/A",
    "object_name": "f45214030028c732_10",
    "object_path": "default / Switch: switch-6473dc / NA / 10",
    "name": "IB Port reported as unhealthy",
    "reason": "Peer Port default / Computer: r-ufm49 mlx4_0 / NA / 1 is considered by SM as
unhealthy due to UNRESPONSIVE.",
    "duration": "0 s",
    "type": 71,
    "id": 13,
    "severity": "Warning"
  },
  {
    "event_type": 702,
    "event_count": 1,
    "timestamp": "2019-03-06 16:28:25.250",
    "description": "Unhealthy IB Port",
    "counter": "N/A",
    "object_name": "0002c9030021f892_2",
    "object_path": "default / Computer: r-ufm142 HCA-1 / NA / 2",
    "name": "IB Port reported as unhealthy",
    "reason": "Peer Port default / Switch: switch-6473dc / NA / 5 is considered by SM as unhealthy due to
UNRESPONSIVE.",
    "duration": "0 s",
    "type": 71,
    "id": 14,
    "severity": "Warning"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 404 - NOT FOUND—alarm was not found (by ID)

## Remove All Alarms of a Specific Device

- Description - removes all alarms of a specified device
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/app/alarms?device\_id=<device\_ID>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—alarm was not found (by ID)



---

## Events REST API

 For the full list of UFM supported events, refer to “Supported Traps and Events” section in UFM User Manual document.

- Description - returns information on all events running in the fabric, or on a specific event using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events
- Main operations
  - Get all events
  - Get an event using its ID

### Get All Events

- Description - returns information on all events running in the fabric
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "category": "Logical Model",
    "severity": "Info",
    "timestamp": "2017-09-19 10:49:03.018",
    "counter": null,
    "object_name": "Grid",
    "object_path": "Grid",
    "name": "Network Added",
    "write_to_syslog": false,
    "type": "352",
    "id": 227,
    "description": "Network management is added"
  },
  {
    "category": "Fabric Notification",
```

```
    "severity": "Info",
    "timestamp": "2017-09-19 10:49:11.520",
    "counter": null,
    "object_name": "Grid",
    "object_path": "Grid",
    "name": "Fabric Configuration Started",
    "write_to_syslog": false,
    "type": "901",
    "id": 228,
    "description": "Fabric Configuration started."
  }
]
```

- Possible Filters
  - object\_name - filters by object name
  - type - filters by type
  - category - filters by category
  - severity - filters by severity
  - group - filters events by the group that has caused the event
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Event Using ID

- Description - returns information on a specific event by its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events/<id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "category": "Logical Model",
  "severity": "Info",
  "timestamp": "2017-09-13 10:57:09.253",
  "counter": null,
  "object_name": "Grid",
```

```
"object_path": "Grid",
"name": "Network Added",
"write_to_syslog": false,
"type": "352",
"id": 567,
"description": "Network management is added"
}
```

- Note - if the <id> parameter is not provided, all events will be listed
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND—event was not found (by ID)

---

# System Log REST API

This API allows users to access and update the system log configurations in UFM.

## Get Syslog Configurations

- URL - GET /ufmRest/app/syslog
- Request Data - N/A
- Response Example

```
{
  "active":true,
  "destination":"/var/log/",
  "level":"WARNING",
  "ufm_log":true,
  "events_log":false
}
```

- Response codes -
  - 200 - OK

## Update Syslog Configurations

- URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/syslog
- Request Data

```
{
  "active": false,
  "destination": "local",
  "level":"ERROR",
  "ufm_log":true,
  "events_log":true
}
```

```
}
```

- Response Example - N/A
- Response codes -
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## Fabric Validation Tests REST API

- Description - this interface allows users to run fabric validation tests and receive the summary as a job output. Summary of the job contains all errors and warnings that were found during the test execution.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/fabricValidation/tests
- Main Operations
  - Get all tests
  - Run test

### Get All Tests

- Description - retrieves all the existing fabric validation tests in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/fabricValidation/tests
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
[
  "CheckLids",
  "CheckLinks",
  "CheckSubnetManager",
  "CheckPortCounters",
  "CheckDuplicateNodes",
  "CheckDuplicateGuids",
  "CheckRouting",
  "CheckLinkSpeed",
  "CheckLinkWidth",
  "CheckPartitionKey",
  "CheckTemperature",
  "CheckCables",
  "CheckEffectiveBER",
  "CheckSymbolBER",
  "RailOptimizedTopologyValidation",
  "DragonflyTopologyValidation",
  "SHARP FabricValidation",
```

```
"TreeTopologyValidation",  
"SocketDirectModeReporting"  
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Run Test

- Description - allows user to run a specific fabric validation test
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/fabricValidation/tests/test\_name  
test\_name is one of the tests from the list that is returned using the Get all Tests request
- Request Data - N/A
- Response - HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for running the specified test
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted
  - 409 - CONFLICT–Fabric validation test is currently running, please try running the test later
- Job Output

```
{  
  "Status": "Completed With Errors",  
  "Foreground": true,  
  "Description": "Fabric validation CheckSubnetManager test",  
  "RelatedObjects": [  
    "Site"  
  ],  
  "Created": "2017-06-21 09:43:14",  
  "LastUpdated": "2017-06-21 09:43:14",  
  "Summary": {  
    "TestStatus": "Completed with Errors",  
    "DetailedStatus": {  
      "Warning": [  
  
    ],  
    "Error": [  

```

```

    {
      "PortGUID": "0x0002c903001c56c1",
      "Summary": "Running duplicated master subnet manager",
      "NodeGUID": "0x0002c903001c56c0",
      "PortNumber": "1",
      "Scope": "Site",
      "SystemGUID": "0x0002c903001c56c0"
    },
    {
      "PortGUID": "0x0002c90300a7cbf1",
      "Summary": "Running duplicated master subnet manager",
      "NodeGUID": "0x0002c90300a7cbf1",
      "PortNumber": "0",
      "Scope": "Site",
      "SystemGUID": "0x0002c90300a7cbf0"
    }
  ]
}
},
"CreatedBy": "admin",
"Progress": 100,
"Operation": "Fabric validation test",
"ID": "20.1"
}

```

- DetailedStatus - summary of the test results. Consists of two lists:
  - Errors - list of all errors that were found during test execution
  - Warnings - list of all warnings that were found during test execution
- TestStatus - status of the test completion. Depends on the severity of the results:
  - Completed with Errors - errors are more severe than warnings. Therefore, even when both warnings and errors are found during test execution, the TestStatus will read “Completed with Errors”.
  - Completed with Warnings - warnings are less severe than warnings. Therefore, TestStatus will read “Completed with Warnings” when only warnings are found during test execution.



---

# Update Credentials REST API

## Get Device Credentials

- Description - allows users to get devices credentials in UFM
- Request - GET /ufmRest/resources/systems/<dev\_name>/credentials?credential\_types=<type>  
The type parameter may be any of the following:
  - SSH\_Server
  - SSH\_Switch
  - MLNX-OS
  - IPMI
- Response Data

```
[
  {
    "type": "IPMI",
    "user": "admin",
    "port": 623,
    "timeout": "N\A",
    "name": "IPMI",
    "credentials": "admin"
  }
]
```

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - If connected through HTTP the API will return asterisks (\*\*\*) instead of actual text
  - If connected through HTTPS the API will return the actual password instead of asterisks
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - system not found

## Get Site Credentials

- Description - allows users to get site credentials in UFM
- Request - GET /ufmRest/resources/sites/<site\_name>/credentials?credential\_types=<type>

The type parameter may be any of the following:

- SSH\_Server
  - SSH\_Switch
  - MLNX-OS
  - IPMI
- Response Data


```
[
  {
    "type": "IPMI",
    "user": "admin",
    "port": 623,
    "timeout": "N/A",
    "name": "IPMI",
    "credentials": "admin"
  }
]
```

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - If connected through HTTP the API will return asterisks (\*\*\*) instead of actual text
  - If connected through HTTPS the API will return the actual password instead of asterisks
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Update Devices Credentials


- Description - allows users to update devices credentials in UFM

- Request - PUT /ufmRest/resources/systems/<name1>,<name2>,.../credentials

 <name1> and <name2> are the system's <name> attribute that should be updated.

- Request Data

```
}
  "type": "SSH_Server"/"SSH_Switch"/"IPMI"/"SNMP"/"TELNET"/"MLNX_OS",
  "user": "<username>",
  "password": "<password>",
  "port": <port>*,
  "timeout": <timeout>*,
  "use_manual_ip": true/false,
  "ip": <ip>
}
```

 The value of this attribute can only be an integer and not a string.

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - The “type” attribute is mandatory. The rest of the attributes are optional
  - If the “user” and “password” attributes were not updated before, the first update should contain both attributes
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - system not found

## Update Site Credentials

- Description - allows users to update site credentials in UFM
- Request - PUT /ufmRest/resources/sites/<site\_name>/credentials
- Request Data

```
{
  "type": "SSH_Server"/"SSH_Switch"/"IPMI"/"SNMP"/"TELNET"/"MLNX_OS",
  "user": "<username>",
  "password": "<password>",
  "port": <port>,
  "timeout": <timeout>
}
```

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Notes
  - The default site name is “default”
  - The “type” attribute is mandatory. The rest of the attributes are optional.
  - If the “user” and “password” attributes were not updated before, the first update should contain both attributes
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - credentials were updated successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - system not found

---

## Groups REST API

- Description - these interfaces allow users to retrieve information on groups, create, delete, and update groups
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/groups
- Main operations
  - Get all groups
  - Get a group using its name
  - Update a group using its name
  - Delete a group using its name
  - Create a group
  - Add members to a group
  - Remove members from a group

### Get All Groups

- Description - retrieve information on groups
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/groups
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": "grp222",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "grp2"
  },
  {
    "description": "grp111",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "grp1"
  }
]
```

```
] ]
```

- Possible Filters

- Type - filters by type. Example:

```
/ufmRest/resources/groups?type=Rack
```

Possible values: "Rack", "General", "Port"

- Members - adds members to the response. Example:

```
ufmRest/resources/groups?type=Rack&members=true
```

- extend\_members

```
/resources/groups?members=true&extend_members=true
```

- device\_id

```
/resources/groups?device_id=0008f10001085600
```

- Response:

```
[  
  {  
    "description": "grp222",  
    "type": "Rack",  
    "severity": "Info",  
    "members": [ "0002c90300a7ccf0", "0002c9030060dc20" ],  
    "name": "grp2"  
  },  
  
  {  
    "description": "grp111",  
    "type": "Rack",  
  }  
]
```

```
    "severity": "Info",
    "members": [ "0002c903007e50a0" ],
    "name": "grp1"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Group Using Its Name

- Description - Retrieve information on a group using its name
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/resources/groups/<group_name>`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Response

```
[
  {
    "description": "grp111",
    "type": "Rack",
    "severity": "Info",
    "name": "grp1"
  }
]
```

- Possible Filters
- Members - adds members to the response. Example:


```
/ufmRest/resources/groups/grp1?members=true
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Update Group Using Name

- Description - update a group using its name
- Request URL - PUT ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "description*": "new_desc"  
}
```

 \*This is the only attribute that can be updated.

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Delete Group Using Name

- Description - delete a group using its name
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted


## Create Group

- Description - create a new group



- Request URL - POST ufmRest/resources/groups/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "description*": "new_desc",  
  "type**": "group_type",  
  "name***": "group_name"  
}
```

 \* Optional attribute.  
\*\* Mandatory attribute. Can only be “Rack” or “General”, “Port”.  
\*\*\* Mandatory attribute.

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created with the link to the group object
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Add Members to Group

- Description - add members to an existing group
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>/members
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "object_ids": ["0002c90300a7ccf0", "0002c9030060dc20"]  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Remove Members From Group

- Description - remove members from an existing group
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/resources/groups/<group\_name>/members
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "object_ids": ["0002c90300a7ccf0", "0002c9030060dc20"]  
}
```

- Note - to remove all members of a group, the object\_ids argument in the request data can be left empty
- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted

## Apply Software Upgrade or Firmware Upgrade Action

- Description - allows user to apply software upgrade action on group of switches or firmware upgrade action on group of hosts.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRestV2/actions
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "params": {  
    "username": "admin",  
    "password": "admin",  
    "path": "/tmp",  
    "image": "software_upgrade.img",  
    "protocol": "ftp",  
    "server": "10.20.30.40"  
  },  
  "description": ""  
}
```


```
"action": "sw_upgrade",  
"object_ids": [  
  "host"  
],  
"object_type": "Group",  
"identifier": "id"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted
  - 400 - bad request
  - 404 - not found

---

## Users REST API

- Description - these interfaces are used for managing UFM users by getting, creating, updating, and deleting them
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/users
- Main Operations
  - Get all users
  - Get a user by name
  - Create a user
  - Update a user
  - Delete a user

 Note that in UFM Appliance, only TENANT users can be managed.

### Get All Users

- Description - lists all users in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/users
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "name": "admin-3",
    "group": "System_Admin",
    "id": 3
  },
  {
    "name": "tenant-1",
    "group": "Tenant",
    "id": 4
  }
]
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get User by Name

- Description - fet a specific user using its name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/users/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "name": "admin",
  "group": "System_Admin",
  "id": "1"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Create User

- Description - creates a new user
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/users
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
name	String. Minimum length is 4.	None	Name of user	Mandatory

Name	Values	Default	Description	Mandatory/ Optional
	Maximum length is 30, composed of alphanumeric characters and "_", "-".			
group	String. One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "System_Admin",</li> <li>• "Fabric_Admin",</li> <li>• "Fabric_Operator",</li> <li>• "Monitoring_Only",</li> <li>• "Tenant"</li> </ul>	None	Name of group	Mandatory
password	String. Minimum length is 4. Maximum length is 30, composed of alphanumeric and "_" characters	None	User's password	Mandatory

- Request Data Example

```
{
  "name": "ufm-tenant",
  "group": "Tenant",
  "password": "655478"
}
```

- Response

```
{
  "name": "ufm-tenant"
}
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Update User

- Description - updates user's password
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/users/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data Parameters

Name	Values	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
password	String. Minimum length is 4. Maximum length is 30, composed of alphanumeric and "_" characters	None	User's password	Mandatory

- Request Data Example

```
{  
  "password": "45364nnfgd"  
}
```

- Response - returns the username in the response body. Example:

```
{  
  "name": "admin"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Delete User

- Description - deletes an existing user. Note that “admin” user cannot be deleted.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/users/<name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND



---

## Telemetry REST API

- Description - returns information whether the feature is enabled or not
- Request URL - GET / ufmRest/app/ufm\_config
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "ls_auditing": "Disabled",
  "monitoring_mode": "Disabled",
  "syslog": "Disabled",
  "license_state": "valid",
  "license_state_info": "N\A",
  "telemetry": "<telemetry_status>" (Enabled/Disabled)
}
```

## Top X Telemetry Sessions REST API


- Description - returns information on the Top X telemetry session
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/telemetry?type=topX&membersType=Ports&PickBy=PortTXPackets&limit=15&attributes=[additional\_attributes]
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
[
  {
    "name": "r-dmz-ufm131 mlx5_0",
    "guid": "0c42a103008b3bd0_1",
    "PortRcvPktsExtended_Rate": 1993291398.4024506,
    "phy_received_bits_Rate": 1993291398.4024506,
    "PortRcvDataExtended_Rate": 7973165593.609802
  },
  {
    "name": "r-dmz-ufm131 mlx5_1",
```

```
"guid": "0c42a103008b3bd1_2",
"PortRcvPktsExtended_Rate": 1993289961.4256535,
"phy_received_bits_Rate": 1993289961.4256535,
"PortRcvDataExtended_Rate": 7973159845.702614
}
]
```

## History Telemetry Sessions

- Description - returns information on the history telemetry session
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/telemetry?  
type=history&membersType=Ports&attributes=[attributes\_list]&members=[members\_list\_guids]&function=RAW&start\_time=-1h&end\_time=-0min

 [http://localhost:4300/ufmRestV2/telemetry?  
type=history&membersType=Device&attributes=\[Infiniband\\_PckInRate\]&function=RAW&result\\_format=Port&members=\[ec0d9a03007d7f0a\]&  
start\\_time=-5min&end\\_time=-0min](http://localhost:4300/ufmRestV2/telemetry?type=history&membersType=Device&attributes=[Infiniband_PckInRate]&function=RAW&result_format=Port&members=[ec0d9a03007d7f0a]&start_time=-5min&end_time=-0min)

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  'data': {
    '2021-12-01 19:12:36': {
      'Port': {
        'ec0d9a03007d7f0a_1': {
          'statistics': {'Infiniband_PckInRate': 1.0},
          'guid': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a_1',
          'name': 'ufm-host87 mlx5_0'
        }
      }
    }
  },
  'members': [{
    'description': 'Computer IB Port',
    'number': 1,
    'external_number': 1,
  }
]
```

```

'physical_state': 'Link Up',
'path': 'default \/\ Computer: ufm-host87 \/\ HCA-1\1',
'tier': 1,
'high_ber_severity': 'N\A',
'lid': 1,
'mirror': 'disable',
'logical_state': 'Active',
'capabilities': ['healthy_operations', 'reset', 'disable'],
'mtu': 4096,
'peer_port_dname': '11',
'severity': 'Info',
'active_speed': 'EDR',
'enabled_speed': ['SDR', 'DDR', 'QDR', 'FDR', 'EDR'],
'supported_speed': ['SDR', 'DDR', 'QDR', 'FDR', 'EDR'],
'active_width': '4x',
'enabled_width': ['1x', '4x'],
'supported_width': ['1x', '4x'],
'dname': 'HCA-1\1',
'peer_node_name': 'switchib',
'peer': 'ec0d9a030029dba0_11',
'peer_node_guid': 'ec0d9a030029dba0',
'systemID': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a',
'node_description': 'ufm-host87 mlx5_0',
'name': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a_1',
'module': 'N\A',
'peer_lid': 5,
'peer_guid': 'ec0d9a030029dba0',
'peer_node_description': 'switchib:11',
'guid': 'ec0d9a03007d7f0a',
'system_name': 'ufm-host87',
'system_ip': '0.0.0.0',
'peer_ip': '0.0.0.0',
'system_capabilities': ['fw_inband_upgrade', 'mark_device_unhealthy'],
'system_mirroring_template': false
}]
}

```

---

## Events Policy REST API

- Description - these interfaces are used for retrieving information on and updating existing event policies in UFM
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/events\_policy
- Main operations
  - Get all events policies
  - Get an events policy using its ID
  - Update a specific events policy

### Get All Events Policies

- Description - retrieve information on all events policies in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events\_policy/
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
{
  "133": {
    "severity": "Minor",
    "to_snmp": false,
    "use_alarm": true,
    "threshold": 10.0,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "policy_object": "Port",
    "duration": 300,
    "to_ui": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "call_script": false,
    "to_log": true,
    "description": "Port Normalized Transmit Wait",
    "action": "Isolated"
  },
  "130": {
```

```
    "severity": "Minor",
    "to_snmp": false,
    "use_alarm": true,
    "threshold": 1.0,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "policy_object": "Port",
    "duration": 0,
    "to_ui": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "call_script": false,
    "to_log": true,
    "description": "Non-optimal link width"
  }
}
```

- Possible Filters - may be used to filter the request:
  - ids - retrieves information on events policies per ID

Example:

```
GET /ufmRest/app/events_policy?ids=133,135
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Events Policy

- Description - retrieve information on an events policy using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/events\_policy/<policy\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data - N/A
- Response

```
{
  "severity": "Minor",
  "to_snmp": false,
```

```
"use_alarm": true,
"threshold": 10.0,
"to_syslog": false,
"policy_object": "Port",
"duration": 300,
"to_ui": true,
"to_mail": false,
"call_script": false,
"to_log": true,
"description": "Port Normalized Transmit Wait",
"action": "Isolated"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Update Events Policy

- Description - update an existing events policy using its ID
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/events\_policy/<policy\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "duration": 10,
  "to_log": true,
  "to_syslog": true,
  "to_snmp": true,
  "to_ui": true,
  "to_mail": true,
  "use_alarm": true,
  "threshold": 10,
  "call_script": true,
  "severity": "Warning",
  "action": "Isolated"
}
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Update Events Policies

- Description - update multiple existing event policies
- Request URL - PATCH /ufmRest/app/events\_policy
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data

```
[
  {
    "name": "64",
    "to_log": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "to_snmp": false,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "to_ui": true,
    "use_alarm": false
  },
  {
    "name": "65",
    "to_log": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "to_snmp": false,
    "to_syslog": false,
    "to_ui": true,
    "use_alarm": true
  },
  {
    "name": "66",
    "to_log": true,
    "to_mail": false,
    "to_snmp": false,
```

```
"to_syslog": false,  
"to_ui": true,  
"use_alarm": false  
}  
]
```

- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST



---

# Application Object Collection Versioning REST API

## Get Application Object Collection Versioning

- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/versioning
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "event_policies_version": 216,
  "sites_version": 1457,
  "alarms_version": 25296,
  "traps_version": 41392,
  "templates_version": 4,
  "users_version": 3,
  "servers_version": 3762,
  "switches_version": 225,
  "ports_version": 1782,
  "links_version": 198,
  "modules_version": 198,
  "submodules_version": 0,
  "mirror_template_version": 0,
  "saps_version": 6,
  "groups_version": 24,
  "objects_groups_version": 6,
  "smconfs_version": 1
}
```

---


## Reports REST API

- Description - manages UFM reports by starting, stopping, and retrieving them
- Request URL - /ufmRest/reports
- Main operations
  - Start a report
  - Stop a report
  - Get a report
  - Get the last report

### Start Report


- Description - start a new report
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/<report\_type>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Note
  - report\_type should be one of the following: Fabric\_Health, UFM\_Health, or Topology\_Compare
- Request Data
  - Topology\_Compare reports - request data should be the topology file to which UFM will compare the current topology
  - UFM\_Health reports - N/A
  - Fabric\_Health reports:

```
{
  "duplicate_nodes": true,
  "map_guids_desc": true,
  "firmware": true
}
```

 At least 1 parameter should be passed to the API.

Name	Values	Default	Dependent On*	Description
duplicate_nodes	Boolean	False		Lists all nodes with same node description. Does not include switches with the same description.
map_guids_desc	Boolean	False	duplicate_nodes	Enables the usage of a mapping file (between node GUID and node description) when running duplicate node description analysis of the fabric
ufm_alarms	Boolean	False		Lists all open alarms in UFM
sm_state	Boolean	False		Verifies that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is only one active (master) Subnet Manager in the fabric;</li> <li>• The master is selected according to highest priority and lowest port GUID;</li> <li>• The report lists all SMs in the fabric with their attributes</li> </ul>
firmware	Boolean	False		Checks for firmware inconsistencies. For each device model in the fabric, the test finds the latest installed version of the firmware and reports devices with older versions.
cables	Boolean	False		Reports cable information as stored in EEPROM on each port: cable vendor, type, length and serial number
cables_errors_only	Boolean	False	Cables	errors_only flag for cables
non_opt_links	Boolean	False		Performs a full-fabric discovery and reports 'non-responsive' ports with their path
non_opt_speed_width	Boolean	False		Enables link speed and link width checks
link_speed	["ALL", "SDR", "DDR", "QDR", "FDR_10", "FDR", "EDR"]	"ALL"	non_opt_speed_width	Checks if link speed is optimally used
Link_width	["ALL", "SDR", "DDR", "QDR", "FDR_10", "FDR", "EDR"]	"ALL"	non_opt_speed_width	Checks if link width is optimally used
eye_open	Boolean	False		Lists Eye-Opener information for each link

Name	Values	Default	Dependent On*	Description
min_bound	Integer	22	eye_open	Minimum bound for eye_open check
max_bound	Integer	65	eye_open	Maximum bound for eye_open check
eye_open_errors_only	Boolean	False	eye_open	errors_only flag for eye_open
duplicate_zero_and_lids	Boolean	False		Lists all ports with same LID or zero LID value
effective_ber_check	Boolean	True		Lists errors and warnings for Effective Ber
phy_port_grade	Boolean	False		Physical port grade information

 For example: “map\_guids\_desc” is dependent on “duplicate\_nodes” in the sense that to set “map\_guids\_desc”, “duplicate\_nodes” has to be set to True.

- Response

```
{
  "report_id": 4
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Stop Report

- Description - stops a report using its ID
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/reports/<report\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - N/A
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

- 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Get Report

- Description - retrieve report's result using its ID
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/<report\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{
  "date": "2018-04-07 05:38:13",
  "sections": [
    {
      "status": {
        "severity": "Info",
        "value": ""
      },
      "elements": [
        {
          "Warnings": "0",
          "Errors": "0",
          "Fabric Test": "Non-unique Node Descriptions",
          "Total": "0"
        },
        {
          "Warnings": "0",
          "Errors": "0",
          "Fabric Test": "Firmware Versions",
          "Total": "0"
        },
        {
          "Warnings": "0",
          "Errors": "0",
          "Fabric Test": "Total:",
          "Total": "0"
        }
      ]
    }
  ],
}
```

```
"description": "",
"title": "Report Summary"
},
{
  "status": {
    "severity": "Info",
    "value": ""
  },
  "elements": [
    {
      "Count": "1",
      "Device Type": "EDR",
      "Non Active Ports": "32",
      "Active Ports": "4",
      "Total Ports": "36"
    },
    {
      "Count": "1",
      "Device Type": "SX6036",
      "Non Active Ports": "25",
      "Active Ports": "11",
      "Total Ports": "36"
    },
    {
      "Count": "16",
      "Device Type": "Computer",
      "Non Active Ports": "0",
      "Active Ports": "21",
      "Total Ports": "21"
    },
    {
      "Count": "5",
      "Device Type": "MSB7700",
      "Non Active Ports": "156",
      "Active Ports": "24",
      "Total Ports": "180"
    },
    {
      "Count": "23",
      "Device Type": "Total:",
      "Non Active Ports": "213",
```

```

        "Active Ports": "60",
        "Total Ports": "273"
    },
    {
        "description": "",
        "title": "Fabric Summary"
    },
    {
        "status": {
            "severity": "Info",
            "value": "Completed Successfully."
        },
        "description": "Lists all nodes with same node description. Does not include switches with the
same description. ",
        "title": "Non-unique Node Descriptions"
    },
    {
        "status": {
            "severity": "Info",
            "value": "Completed Successfully."
        },
        "description": "Checks for firmware inconsistencies. For each device model in the fabric, the
test finds the latest installed version of the firmware and reports devices with older versions. ",
        "title": "Firmware Versions"
    }
],
"Created by": "admin",
"title": "Fabric Health Report"
}

```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 202 - ACCEPTED (processing report)
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

## Get Last Report

- Description - get the results of the last generated report using its type

- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/last\_report/<report\_type>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - See response in the previous chapter
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST



---

# Periodic Fabric Health REST API

## Get All Periodic Health Tasks

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/periodic_health`
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": "1451",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:23:10"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1452",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:24:16"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1453",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:25:02"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1454",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:26:08"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1455",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:27:13"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "1456",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
```

```
"timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:28:19"
},
{
  "report_id": "1457",
  "report_scope": "Periodic",
  "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:29:05"
},
{
  "report_id": "1458",
  "report_scope": "Periodic",
  "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:30:11"
},
{
  "report_id": "1460",
  "report_scope": "Periodic",
  "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:31:16"
},
{
  "report_id": "1461",
  "report_scope": "Periodic",
  "timestamp": "2022-07-12 14:32:02"
}
]
```

## Get Periodic Health Task

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/<report_id>`
- Response: The last complete fabric report.

## Enable Feature

- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/periodic_health/start`
- Response: 202

## Disable Feature

- URL: POST ufmRestV2/periodic\_health/stop
- Response: 202

## Set Run Parameters

- URL: POST ufmRestV2/periodic\_health/configure
- Response:

```
{ "duplicate_nodes": true, "map_guids_desc": false, "ufm_alarms": true, "sm_state": true, "firmware": false, "cables": false, "non_opt_links": true, "non_opt_speed_width": true, "link_speed": "ALL", "link_width": "ALL", "eye_open": false, "duplicate_zero_and_lids": false, "effective_ber_check": false, "symbol_ber_check": false, "phy_port_grade": false }
```

## Get Run Parameters

- URL: GET ufmRestV2/periodic\_health/configure
- Response:

```
{ "duplicate_nodes": true, "map_guids_desc": false, "ufm_alarms": true, "sm_state": true, "firmware": false, "cables": false, "non_opt_links": true, "non_opt_speed_width": true, "link_speed": "ALL", "link_width": "ALL", "eye_open": false, "duplicate_zero_and_lids": false, "effective_ber_check": false, "symbol_ber_check": false, "phy_port_grade": false }
```

## Get Last Report

- URL: GET ufmRestV2/periodic\_health/last\_report
- Response: The last complete fabric report.

---

## SMTP Configuration REST API

- Description - manages SMTP configurations in UFM
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/smtp
- Main operations
  - Get SMTP configuration
  - Update SMTP configuration

### Get SMTP Configuration

- Description - get information on SMTP configuration settings in UFM
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smtp
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "sender": "AnasBadaha <ufmvpi@gmail.com>",
  "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
  "pwd": "123456ufmvpi",
  "user": "ufmvpi",
  "use_ssl": true,
  "use_authentication": true,
  "port": 465
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

### Update SMTP Configuration

- Description - update the settings of the current SMTP configuration in UFM
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/smtp
- Request Content Type - application/json

- Request Data

```
{
  "sender_name": "AnasBadaha",
  "sender_addr": "ufmvpi@gmail.com",
  "server": "smtp.gmail.com",
  "pwd": "123456ufmvpi",
  "user": "ufmvpi",
  "use_ssl": true,
  "port": 465,
  "use_authentication": true
}
```

- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - BAD REQUEST


---

## Events and Periodic Reports Recipients Configuration REST API

- Description - manages recipients of events and periodic reports, including getting, adding, removing, and deleting existing recipients
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Main operations
  - Get recipients list
  - Add new recipients
  - Delete existing recipients
  - Update existing recipients

### Get Recipients

- Description - get recipients list of events or periodic reports
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients?recipients\_type=("events", "periodic\_report")

 Note: recipients\_type should either be "events" or "periodic\_report"

- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - bad request

## Add Recipients

- Description - adds new recipients of the events or periodic reports
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 404 - bad request

## Delete Recipients

- Description - deletes existing recipients from the events or periodic reports
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/smtp/recipients
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes

- 204 - NO CONTENT
- 404 - bad request

## Update Recipients

- Description - updates the recipients of the events or periodic reports
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/sntp/recipients
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "old_recipients": [
    "anasb@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "new_recipients": [
    "new@mellanox.com"
  ],
  "recipients_type": "events"
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - bad request



---

## SM Configuration REST API

- Description - these interfaces are used for configuring SM properties
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/smconf
- Main operations:
  - GET configuration
  - Update configuration

### Get SM Configuration

- Description - get any value for OpenSM configurations by sending the key\_name
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/smconf?param\_name=<sm\_configuration\_key\_name>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response - Sent key value
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
- Request URL example - /ufmRest/app/smconf?param\_name
- Response -

```
{
  "m_key": "0x0",
  "sm_key": "0x1",
  "sa_key": "0x1",
  "m_key_lease_period": 60,
  "no_partition_enforcement": false,
  "vl_stall_count": "0x7",
  "leaf_vl_stall_count": "0x7",
  "sm_priority": 15,
  "ignore_other_sm": false,
  "sminfo_polling_timeout": 5000,
  "polling_retry_number": 4,
  "honor_guid2lid_file": false,
  "max_wire_smps": 8,
```

```
"transaction_timeout": 200,
"max_msg_fifo_timeout": 10000,
"single_thread": false,
"log_file": "\\opt\ufm\files\log\opensm.log",
"dump_files_dir": "\\opt\ufm\files\log\",
"sa_db_file": "(null)",
"no_clients_rereg": false,
"disable_multicast": false,
"exit_on_fatal": true,
"routing_engine_active": "minhop",
"lid_matrix_dump_file": "\\opt\ufm\files\conf\opensm\lid_matrix.conf",
"lfts_file": "\\opt\ufm\files\conf\opensm\lfts.conf",
"root_guid_file": "\\opt\ufm\files\conf\opensm\root_guid.conf",
"cn_guid_file": "(null)",
"ids_guid_file": "(null)",
"guid_routing_order_file": "(null)",
"node_name_map_file": "(null)",
"qos": 0,
"qos_options": {
  "default": {
    "sl2vl": {
      "0": 0,
      "1": 1,
      "2": 2,
      "3": 3,
      "4": 0,
      "5": 1,
      "6": 2,
      "7": 3
    }
  }
},
"hca": {
  "sl2vl": {
    "0": 0,
    "1": 1,
    "2": 2,
    "3": 3,
    "4": 0,
    "5": 1,
    "6": 2,
    "7": 3
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "switchPort0": {
    "sl2vl": {
      "0": 0,
      "1": 1,
      "2": 2,
      "3": 3,
      "4": 0,
      "5": 1,
      "6": 2,
      "7": 3
    }
  },
  "switchExternalPorts": {
    "sl2vl": {
      "0": 0,
      "1": 1,
      "2": 2,
      "3": 3,
      "4": 0,
      "5": 1,
      "6": 2,
      "7": 3
    }
  },
  "router": {
    "sl2vl": {
      "0": 0,
      "1": 1,
      "2": 2,
      "3": 3,
      "4": 0,
      "5": 1,
      "6": 2,
      "7": 3
    }
  }
},
"subnet_prefix": "0xfe80000000000000",
"lmc": 0,
```

```
"packet_lifetime": "0x12",
"force_link_speed": "Max_Supported",
"head_of_queue_lifetime": "0x12",
"leaf_head_of_queue_lifetime": "0x10",
"sl_confs": {
},
},
"max_op_vls": 3,
"subnet_timeout": 18,
"local_phy_errors_threshold": "0x8",
"overrun_errors_threshold": "0x8",
"sweep_interval": 10,
"reassign_lids": false,
"force_heavy_sweep": false,
"sweep_on_trap": true,
"force_log_flush": false,
"log_flags": [
  "Error",
  "Info"
],
"log_max_size": 4096,
"accum_log_file": true,
"routing_engine_names": [
  "minhop"
],
"connect_roots": false,
"use_ucast_cache": true,
"m_key_per_port": false,
"m_key_lookup": false,
"sa_enhanced_trust_model": false,
"sa_etm_allow_untrusted_guidinfo_rec": false,
"sa_etm_allow_guidinfo_rec_by_vf": false,
"sa_etm_allow_untrusted_proxy_requests": false,
"sa_check_sgid_spoofing": true,
"sa_etm_max_num_mcgs": 128,
"sa_etm_max_num_srvcs": 32,
"sa_etm_max_num_event_subs": 32,
"mlnx_congestion_control": 0,
"congestion_control_policy_file": "\\opt\ufm\files\conf\opensm\cc-policy.conf",
"ar_sl_mask": "0xffff",
"dfp_max_cas_on_spine": 2,
```

```
"dfp_down_up_turns_mode": 0,  
"name": "default"  
}
```

## Set SM Configuration

- Description - update the OpenSM configurations by REST API
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/smconf
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data -

```
{  
  "sm_configuration_key_name": "sm_configuration_key_value",  
  "sm_configuration_key_name2": "sm_configuration_key_value2",  
}
```

- Response - sent key value
- Status codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

## Enhanced QoS REST API

- Description - configures QoS settings for physical and virtual ports. Through this feature, users can set specific values for guaranteed bandwidth, and assign a specific rate limit per SL.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/
- Main operations
  - Bandwidth Names
    - Get bandwidth names
    - Get a specific bandwidth name
    - Delete a specific bandwidth name
    - Update a specific bandwidth name
    - Add a new bandwidth name
  - Ports Rules
    - Get all ports rules
    - Get specific ports rules
    - Delete specific ports rules
    - Update specific ports rules
    - Add new ports rules

## Bandwidth Names REST API

### Get Bandwidth Names

- Description - get all saved bandwidth names (bandwidths values are in Mb/s)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "bw1": 50,  
}
```

```
"bw2" : 100,  
"bw4" : 90,  
"bw5" : 80  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Specific Bandwidth Name

- Description - get a specific bandwidth name
- Request URL - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names? name=bw1
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response  
50
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Delete Specific Bandwidth Name

- Description - deletes a specific bandwidth name
- Request URL - DELETE ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names? name=bw1
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Update Specific Bandwidth Name

- Description - updates a specific bandwidth name (bandwidth values are in Mb/s)

- Request URL - PUT ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names /<bw\_name>
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data - rate limit integer value:  
70
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Add New Bandwidth Name

- Description - adds a new bandwidth name
- Request URL - POST ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/names
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{  
  "bw1": 50,  
  "bw2": 60,  
  "bw3": 200,  
  "bw4": 50  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST



## Ports Rules REST API

### Get All Ports Rules

- Description - get all configured physical and virtual ports rules
- Request URL -
  - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/rules - to get all physical ports rules
  - GET ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/vport\_rules - to get all virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Response

```
{
  "rules": {
    "default": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw1",
        "3": "bw2",
        "all": "bw1"
      }
    },
    "2c90000000000025": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw2"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Specific Ports Rules

- Description - get Rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - GET `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/rules?guid_list= default, 2c90000000025` - to get specific physical ports rules
  - GET `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/vport_rules?guid_list= default, 2c90000000025` - to get specific virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - `application/json`
- Response

```
{
  "rules": {
    "default": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw1",
        "3": "bw2",
        "all": "bw1"
      }
    },
    "2c90000000000025": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw2"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Delete Specific Ports Rules

- Description - delete rules for specific physical or virtual ports

- Request URL -
  - DELETE ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/rules?guid\_list= default, 2c90000000025 - to delete physical ports rules
  - DELETE ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/vport\_rules?guid\_list= default, 2c90000000025 - to delete virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Update Specific Ports Rules

- Description - update rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - PUT ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/rules/<guid> - to update specific physical port rules
  - PUT ufmRest/resources/sl\_qos/vport\_rules/<guid> - to update specific virtual port rules
- Request Content Type - application/json
- Request Data

```
{
  "sl_list": {
    "3": "bw1",
    "3": "bw2",
    "all": "bw1"
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT FOUND

## Add New Ports Rules

- Description - add new rules for specific physical or virtual ports
- Request URL -
  - POST `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/rules` - to add new physical ports rules
  - POST `ufmRest/resources/sl_qos/vport_rules` - to add new virtual ports rules
- Request Content Type - `application/json`
- Request Data

```
{
  "rules": {
    "default": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw1",
        "3": "bw2",
        "all": "bw1"
      }
    },
    "2c90000000000025": {
      "sl_list": {
        "1": "bw2"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 201 - created
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST

---

# NVIDIA SHARP REST API

## SHARP Reservations APIs

⚠ SHARPV2 must be running (enable\_SHARP = true) and the NVIDIA Scalable Hierarchical Aggregation and Reduction Protocol (SHARP)™ allocation parameter must be enabled (enable\_SHARP\_allocation = true) for this API to trigger resource (GUID) allocations and deallocations within SHARP.

- Description - Configures NVIDIA SHARP allocations (reservations)
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/sharp/allocate\_resources
- Main Operations
  - [Get Specific SHARP Reservation](#)
  - [Create a New SHARP Reservation](#)
  - [Delete SHARP Reservation](#)
  - [Update SHARP Reservation](#)
  - [Get All SHARP Jobs](#)
  - [Get a Specific SHARP Job](#)
  - [Get All SHARP Non-Blocking Jobs](#)
  - [Get Specific SHARP Non-Blocking Job](#)

## Get All Reservations

- Description - Retrieves all SHARP reservations
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/ app/sharp/allocate\_resources
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Response

```
{  
  "anas1": {  
    "pkey": "0x12",
```

```
    "guids":["0x248a0703008a850a", "0x248a0703008a850b"]
  },
  "anas2":{
    "pkey":"0x12",
    "guids": ["0xf452140300383a01", "0xf452140300383a02"]
  }
}
```


- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST

## Get Specific SHARP Reservation

- Description - Gets specific SHARP reservation by app\_id
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/sharp/allocate\_resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

```
{
  "anas1":{
    "pkey": "0x12",
    "guids": ["0x248a0703008a850a", "0x248a0703008a850b"]
  }
}
```

## Create a New SHARP Reservation

 The following API is replacing the deprecated SHARP API presented in [earlier versions of this UFM Enterprise REST API Guide](#).

- Description - Creates a new SHARP reservation. By default, the SHARP blocking API is called, which entails sending the reservation request to SHARP and awaiting the response (success or fail). To revert to the previous behavior of using the non-blocking API, set the "blocking" parameter in the API to false. If the partial allocation parameter is set to false, the SHARP allocation request will not succeed in the event that even a single node is absent in the fabric. By default, this parameter is set to true.
- Example of a false partial allocation: Request URL - POST /app/sharp/resources?partially\_alloc=false
- Example of calling a non-blocking API: Request URL - POST /app/sharp/resources?blocking=false
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED (All nodes were added successfully to created allocation)
  - 206 - PARTIAL (Not all nodes were added to created allocation because they are not found in the fabric)
  - 200 - OK (All nodes were added successfully to the created allocation and the SHARP blocking API is called)
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- Request Data

Name	Value	Default	Description	Mandatory/Optional
App_id	String	None	"0x7fff" (This is the default management pkey) Application id. It is also the identifier of this nodes allocation	Mandatory
App_resources_limit	Integer	-1	Application resources limitation	Optional
Hosts_names	String	None	A string of hosts names separated by a comma, to be added to sharp allocation. Example: "r-ufm77,r-ufm51"	Optional
Port_guids	list	None	List of ports guides Example: ["f452140300383a01", "f452140300383a02"]	Optional
pkey	Hexadecimal string between "0x0001"- "0x7ffe" exclusive	"0x7fff" (This is the default management pkey)	Created network PKey to be used by Sharp	Optional

Examples:

- Create SHARP allocation by sending hosts\_names:

```
{
  "app_id": "99",
  "hosts_names": "r-ufm51,r-ufm55",
  "pkey": "0x12",
  "app_resources_limit": -1
}
```

- Create SHARP allocation by sending port\_guids:

```
{
  "app_id": "99",
  "port_guids": ["f452140300383a01", "f452140300383a02"],
  "pkey": "0x12",
  "app_resources_limit": -1
}
```


## Delete SHARP Reservation

 The following API is replacing the deprecated SHARP API presented in [earlier versions of the UFM Enterprise REST API Guide](#).

- Description - Deletes SHARP Allocation. By default, the SHARP blocking API is called to delete SHARP reservation.
- Example of calling delete allocation using SHARP blocking API: Request URL - DELETE /app/sharp/resources/<app\_id>
- Example of calling delete allocation using SHARP non-blocking API: Request URL - DELETE /app/sharp/resources/<app\_id>?blocking=false
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 204 - NO CONTENT
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST



## Update SHARP Reservation

 The following API is replacing the deprecated SHARP API presented in [earlier versions of this UFM Enterprise REST API Guide](#).

- Description - Updates SHARP Allocation. If the partial allocation parameter is set to false, the SHARP allocation request will not succeed in the event that even a single node is absent in the fabric. By default, this parameter is set to true.
- Request URL: PUT /app/sharp/resources/<app\_id>
- Request Content-Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 206 - PARTIAL
  - 400 - BAD\_REQUEST
- Body Examples:
  - Update SHARP allocation by sending hosts\_names:

```
{
  "hosts_names": "r-ufm51,r-ufm77"
}
```

- Update SHARP allocation by sending port\_guids:

```
{
  "port_guids": ["f452140300383a01", "f452140300383a02"]
}
```

## SHARP Jobs APIs

### Get All SHARP Jobs

- Description - Retrieves all active SHARP jobs.
- Request URL - GET /app/sharp/resources/jobs
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
- Response

```
{
  "99:58":{
    "job_id":58,
    "num_guids":1,
    "num_rails":1,
    "trees":{
      "0":{
        "tree_id":0,
        "type":"LLT",
        "ANs":{
          "0x333333":{
            "description":"sw3",
            "lid":23,
            "rank":1,
            "guid":"0x333333",
            "parent_guid":null,
            "child_guids":null,
            "hca_guids":[
              "0x78395179",
              "0x78395178"
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "reservation_key": "99"
  },
  "99:74": {
    "job_id": 74,
    "num_guids": 1,
    "num_rails": 1,
    "trees": {
      "0": {
        "tree_id": 0,
        "type": "LLT",
        "ANs": {
          "0x333333": {
            "description": "sw3",
            "lid": 23,
            "rank": 1,
            "guid": "0x333333",
            "parent_guid": null,
            "child_guids": null,
            "hca_guids": [
              "0x78395179",
              "0x78395178"
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "reservation_key": "99"
}
}
}
}
}

```

## Get a Specific SHARP Job

- Description - Retrieves specific active SHARP jobs with specific a reservation\_id
- Request URL - GET /app/sharp/resources/jobs/<job\_id>?reservation\_id=<reservation\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 404 - NOT\_FOUND
- Response

```

{
  "99:58":{
    "job_id":58,
    "num_guids":1,
    "num_rails":1,
    "trees":{
      "0":{
        "tree_id":0,
        "type":"LLT",
        "ANs":{
          "0x333333":{
            "description":"sw3",
            "lid":23,
            "rank":1,
            "guid":"0x333333",
            "parent_guid":null,
            "child_guids":null,
            "hca_guids":[
              "0x78395179",
              "0x78395178"
            ]
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "reservation_key":"99"
}

```

## Get All SHARP Non-Blocking Jobs

- Description - Retrieves all active SHARP jobs using non blocking SHARP API
- Request URL - GET /app/sharp/resources/jobs\_nb

- Request Content Type - Application/json
  - Status Codes
    - 200 - OK
  - Response - the HTTP response location header contains a URL with job ID created for running the action.
- Example:

```
{
  "ID": "1",
  "Status": "Completed",
  "Progress": 100,
  "Description": "Get sharp jobs",
  "Created": "2023-05-03 09:48:35",
  "LastUpdated": "2023-05-03 09:48:35",
  "Summary": {
    "99:58": {
      "job_id": 58,
      "num_guids": 1,
      "num_rails": 1,
      "trees": {
        "0": {
          "tree_id": 0,
          "type": "LLT",
          "ANs": {
            "0x333333": {
              "description": "sw3",
              "lid": 23,
              "rank": 1,
              "guid": "0x333333",
              "parent_guid": null,
              "child_guids": null,
              "hca_guids": ["0x78395179", "0x78395178"]
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "reservation_key": "99"
  },
  "99:74": {
    "job_id": 74,
```

```

    "num_guids":1,
    "num_rails":1,
    "trees":{
      "0":{
        "tree_id":0,
        "type":"LLT",
        "ANs":{
          "0x333333":{
            "description":"sw3",
            "lid":23,
            "rank":1,
            "guid":"0x333333",
            "parent_guid":null,
            "child_guids":null,
            "hca_guids":["0x78395179", "0x78395178"]
          }
        },
        "reservation_key":"99"
      }
    }
  },
  "RelatedObjects":[],
  "CreatedBy":"admin",
  "Operation":"Get sharp jobs",
  "Foreground":true,
  "SiteName":""
}

```

## Get Specific SHARP Non-Blocking Job

- Description - Retrieves specific active SHARP jobs with specific reservation\_id using non blocking SHARP API
- Request URL - GET /app/sharp/resources/jobs\_nb/<job\_id>reservation\_id=<reservation\_id>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

- Response - the HTTP Response location header contains a URL with job ID created for running the action. Example:

```
{
  "ID": "1",
  "Status": "Completed",
  "Progress": 100,
  "Description": "Get sharp jobs",
  "Created": "2023-05-03 09:48:35",
  "LastUpdated": "2023-05-03 09:48:35",
  "Summary": {
    "99:58": {
      "job_id": 58,
      "num_guids": 1,
      "num_rails": 1,
      "trees": {
        "0": {
          "tree_id": 0,
          "type": "LLT",
          "ANs": {
            "0x333333": {
              "description": "sw3",
              "lid": 23,
              "rank": 1,
              "guid": "0x333333",
              "parent_guid": null,
              "child_guids": null,
              "hca_guids": ["0x78395179", "0x78395178"]
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "reservation_key": "99"
  },
  "RelatedObjects": [],
  "CreatedBy": "admin",
  "Operation": "Get sharp jobs",
  "Foreground": true,
  "SiteName": ""
}
```

---

# Topology Compare REST API

## Compare Current Topology with External .topo File

This API is asynchronous, therefore will create a hidden job and return its ID in the response.

- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/reports/Topology_Compare`
- Payload: `.topo` file (the payload is optional and if you do not send it, then the topology is compared against the master typology).
- Response: redirect to job ID

## Get Compare Result

- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/reports/last_report/Topology_Compare`
- Response:

```
{
  "added": {
    "nodes": [
      {
        "guid": "0002c9000002026c",
        "system_name": "L0_R03_B15_I04",
        "ip": "0.0.0.0",
        "type": "switch"
      },
      {
        "guid": "0002c90000012721",
        "system_name": "H_5",
        "ip": "0.0.0.0",
        "type": "host"
      }
    ],
    "links": [
```



```

    {
      "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
      "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b7c",
      "name": "0002c9000002026c_28:0002c90000021b7c_4"
    },
    {
      "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
      "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b88",
      "name": "0002c9000002026c_31:0002c90000021b88_4"
    },
    {
      "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
      "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b8c",
      "name": "0002c9000002026c_32:0002c90000021b8c_4"
    }
  ]
},
"removed": {
  "nodes": [
    {
      "guid": "0002c9000002026c",
      "system_name": "L0_R03_B15_I04",
      "ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "type": "switch"
    },
    {
      "guid": "0002c90000012721",
      "system_name": "H_5",
      "ip": "0.0.0.0",
      "type": "host"
    }
  ],
  "links": [
    {
      "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
      "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b7c",
      "name": "0002c9000002026c_28:0002c90000021b7c_4"
    },
    {
      "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
      "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b88",

```

```
    "name": "0002c9000002026c_31:0002c90000021b88_4"
  },
  {
    "source_guid": "0002c9000002026c",
    "destination_guid": "0002c90000021b8c",
    "name": "0002c9000002026c_32:0002c90000021b8c_4"
  }
]
}
```

## Get List of Created Topodiff Results

- URL: GET /ufmRestV2/Topology\_Compare
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": "4",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:00:00"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "5",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:05:00"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "6",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:10:00"
  },
]
```

## Get Topodiff Report Information

- URL: GET /ufmRest/reports/Topology\_Compare/<report\_id>
- Response:

```
{
  "title": "Topology Compare Report",
  "date": "2021-01-21 12:02:00",
  "sections": [
    {
      "title": "Topology Compare",
      "description": "Compares planned topology to an actual one ",
      "status": {
        "severity": "Critical",
        "value": "Completed Successfully. 3 Errors Found, 1 Warnings Found"
      },
      "elements": [
        {
          "status": {
            "severity": "Critical",
            "value": "Completed Successfully. 3 Errors Found, 1 Warnings Found"
          },
          "elements": [
            {
              "Detected Differences": " Found mismatches between the topology defined in /opt/ufm/data/fabric.topo
and the discovered fabric.",
              "Severity": "Warning"
            },
            {
              "Detected Differences": " Total: 3 Additional nodes detected",
              "Severity": "Critical"
            },
            {
              "Detected Differences": " Unplanned node detected: r-hyp-sw01/U1",
              "Severity": "Critical"
            },
            {

```

```

        "Detected Differences": " Unplanned node detected: r-ufm254-hyp-03/mlx5_0",
        "Severity": "Critical"
    },
    {
        "Detected Differences": " Unplanned node detected: r-ufm254-hyp-04/U1",
        "Severity": "Critical"
    } ] } ] } ],
    "Created by": "admin"
}

```

## Update Master Topology File with Current Topology or External File

- URL: POST ufmRestV2/Topology\_Compare/master\_topology
- External file optional (if not sent, the API aligns the master topology with the current topology).

## Export Topology File

- Description: generates the .topo file for the current topology. Could be synchronous or asynchronous call.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/Topology\_Compare/topology\_file
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```

{
  "file_name": "mytop.topo"
}

```

## Retrieve Topology File

- Description: requests the file from the server side in order to download it on the local machine.
- URL: GET /ufmRest/topology\_file/<file\_name>
- Response: .topo file

## Get Notification

- URL: GET /ufmRest/notifications
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "instanceID": 4,
    "subject": "Topology Diff",
    "severity": "Info",
    "timestamp": "2021-01-29 15:16:18",
    "read": true,
    "body": {"is_stable":true} }]
```

## Acknowledge Notification

- Description: Acknowledge the notification once the user gets the message.
- URL: PUT /ufmRest/notifications/>instanceID>
- Response: 202 successful operation

---

# Periodic IBDiagnet REST API

## Start New IBDiagnet Task

- Description - start new task
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data
  - general - general parameters of the task including the name , running mode (scheduled/once), and the location of the IBDiagnet results which are:
    - Remote: save reports and data to remote location configured in UFM remote location settings
    - Local: save reports and data to default local path on UFM server
  - command\_flags - dictionary of "key":"value" with desired ibdiagnet flags
  - conf\_file\_parms - advanced parameters to run as configuration file
  - run - parameters regarding scheduling
- Example

```
{
  "general": {
    "name": "example1",
    "running_mode": "scheduled",
    "location": "remote"
  },
  "command_flags": {
    "--mads_timeout": 500
  },
  "run": {
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59",
    "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
    "interval": 3600
  },
  "conf_file_params": "max_hops=64"
}
```

## Deactivate IBDiagnet Task

- Description - stop running task
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/stop/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

## Start Deactivated Task

- Description - start deactivated task
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/start/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

## Delete IBDiagnet Task

- Description - delete task
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

## Edit Running Task

- Description - edit running task
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data
- general - general parameters of the task including the name and running mode (scheduled/once)
- run - parameters regarding scheduling
- Example

```
{
  "general": {
    "name": "example1",
    "running_mode": "scheduled"
  },
  "run": {
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59",
    "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
    "interval": 3600
  }
}
```

## Get All IBDiagnet Tasks

- Description - get all system tasks
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response example:

```
[
  {
    "id": "351915390845",
    "name": "example",
    "last_run_result": "Successful",
    "next_scheduled_run": "01\10\2020 16:53:00",
    "last_result_location": "\opt\ufm\files\periodicIbdiagnet\example-01-10-2020-16.03.21",
    "running_mode": "scheduled",
    "last_run_time": "01\10\2020 16:03:21",
    "task_state": "Enabled",
    "ibdiagnet_params": null,
    "command_flags": {
    },
    "scheduling_object": {
      "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:58:00",
    }
  }
]
```



```

    "interval": 3600,
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:53:00"
  },
  {
    "id": "256750526107",
    "name": "example1",
    "last_run_result": "Successful",
    "next_scheduled_run": "01\10\2020 17:41:01",
    "last_result_location": "\opt\ufm\files\periodicIbdiagnet\example1-01-10-2020-16.41.01",
    "running_mode": "scheduled",
    "last_run_time": "01\10\2020 16:41:01",
    "task_state": "Disabled",
    "ibdiagnet_params": "max_hops=64",
    "command_flags": {
      "--mads_timeout": 500
    },
    "scheduling_object": {
      "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
      "interval": 3600,
      "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59"
    }
  }
]

```

## Get IBDiagnet Task

- Description - task parameter
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/reports/ibdiagnetPeriodic/<task\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json

---

# Logging REST API

## Logging REST API

- Description - Retrieves different types of logs.
- Request URL - /ufmRest/app/logs/<type>
- Types:
  - Event
  - SM
  - UFM

## Get Log

- Description - Retrieves a log file of a specific type.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/logs/<type>[&length=<number>]
  - Length is an optional limit on the number of returned lines and defaults to 500. It cannot be set to more than 10000
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - content attribute will contain the logs text
- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Get Events Logs in JSON Format

- Description - Retrieves event logs with support for server pagination.
- Request URL - GET ufmRest/app/logs/history\_events?page\_number=<page\_namer>&rpp=<page size>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - Content attribute contains JSON list
- Status Codes

- 200 - OK
- 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Create History

- Description - Create a file with log entries from a specific time range (including archived logs)
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/logs/<type>/history?start=<timestamp>&end=<timestamp>[&length=<number>][&tz=<timezone>][&event\_src=<events src>]
  - Start and end are the time range in milliseconds
  - Length is an optional limit on the number of returned lines and defaults to configuration option max\_history\_lines (100000)
  - Tz is an optional timezone and defaults to utc. Must be one of [these values](#).
- Event Source is an optional parameter that is only valid if the log type is 'Event'. It must be specified as either 'device' or 'link'. Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with job ID created for generating the file. Once the job is successfully finished, its summary field will have the following format:

```
{"result_exceeds_limit":false,"file_name":"event_history_admin","limit":10000}
```

Where `limit` is the given/default length, `result_exceeds_limit` indicates whether increasing the limit will return more data, and `file_name` points to the result file. The file can be obtained by using:

```
GET /ufm_web/<file_name>
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - accepted. Job ID created successfully
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Usage Statistics REST API

- Description - This REST API stores statistics into the usage statistics file which is stored in the file system.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/usage\_statistics

- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request data example:

```
{ "events": [  
  "2023-11-01 10:38:36\tadmin\tufm\tUFM application has been started",  
  "2023-11-01 10:38:36\tadmin\tufm\tTimepicker has been set: Last 5 Minutes",  
  "2023-11-01 10:39:13\tadmin\tufm\tUFM window has been hidden"  
]] }
```

- Response:

```
{  
  "file_path": "/opt/ufm/files/log/usage_statistics/usage_statistics"  
}
```

- Status Code:
- 202 - Accepted

---

# Access Tokens API

## Get All Tokens

- Description - returns information on all created tokens by the user
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/tokens
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "access_token": "czQYeCfKIeXqlwSqturunOPysaSp2r",
    "revoked": false,
    "issued_at": 1637067961,
    "expires_in": 315360000,
    "username": "admin"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Create New Token

- Description - Create a new token
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/tokens
- Response:

```
{
  "access_token": "czQYeCfKIeXqlwSqturunOPysaSp2r",
  "revoked": false,
  "issued_at": 1637067961,
  "expires_in": 315360000,
}
```

```
  "username": "admin"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Revoke a Token

- Description - Revoke a specific token
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/tokens/revoke
- Request Content Type - Multipart/form-data

 token: oiR3v37KxscBKfemvMnXzgazqZD15Z

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 404 - Not Found

## How to Use the Access Token

The access token should be attached in the header of the API request as the following example:

To get all fabric events using the token based authentication:

- URL /ufmRestV3/app/events
- Headers: {... **Authorization: Basic <access\_token>** ...}

---

# Roles Access Control

## Get Rest APIs

- Description - Returns all Rest APIs in UFM.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/rest\_apis
- Response:

```
[  
  {  
    "route": "/monitoring/start",  
    "method": "POST"  
  }  
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Get All Roles

- Description - Returns all roles.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles
- Response:

```
] [  
  {  
    "name": "Read_only",  
    "allowed_urls": {  
      "/monitoring/start": [  
        "POST"  
      ],  
      "/monitoring/session/<session_id>": [  
        "POST"  
      ]  
    }  
  }  
]
```

```
    "PUT",  
    "DELETE",  
    "GET"  
  ]}  
} }
```

- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

## Get Role by Name

- Description - Returns a specific role.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles/<role\_name>
- Response:

```
] {  
  "name": "Read_only",  
  "allowed_urls": {  
    "/monitoring/start": [  
      "POST"  
    ],  
    "/monitoring/session/<session_id>": [  
      "PUT",  
      "DELETE",  
      "GET"  
    ]  
  }  
} }
```

- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

## Create New Role

- Description - Creates a new role.



- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "name": "Role_Name",  
  "allowed_urls": {"/monitoring/attribute_values": ["GET"]}  
}
```

- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

## Update Role

- Description - Updates a role.
- Request URL - PUT /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles/<role-name>
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "allowed_urls": {"/monitoring/attribute_values": ["GET"]}  
}
```

- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

## Delete Role

- Description - Deletes a role.
- Request URL -DELETE /ufmRest/app/roles\_access\_control/roles/<role-name>
- Status Codes:
- 200 - Ok

---

# CloudX APIs

## Create Network

- Description - Create a new network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/cloudx/Network
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "43a0f1c4-8bf5-4d69-8775-fe7c35549b91",
  "name": "privateCX4",
  "tenant_id": "6a51b867d9c149b5af70a66240a35353",
  "admin_state_up": true,
  "mtu": 1500,
  "status": "ACTIVE",
  "subnets": [],
  "standard_attr_id": 36,
  "shared": false,
  "project_id": "6a51b867d9c149b5af70a66240a35353",
  "port_security_enabled": true,
  "router:external": false,
  "provider:network_type": "vlan",
  "provider:physical_network": "ConnectX5",
  "provider:segmentation_id": 10,
  "availability_zone_hints": [],
  "is_default": false,
  "availability_zones": [],
  "ipv4_address_scope": null,
  "ipv6_address_scope": null,
  "vlan_transparent": null,
  "description": "",
  "tags": [],
  "created_at": "2021-09-21T08:33:27Z",
  "updated_at": "2021-09-21T08:33:28Z",
  "revision_number": 1,
}
```

```
  "network_qos_policy": null
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## Delete Network

- Description - Delete existing network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/cloudx/Network
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "<network_id>"
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request
  - 404 - not found

## Add Port to Network

- Description - Add port to existing network
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/cloudx/Port
- Request Payload:

```
{
```

```
"id": "85379c18-1b09-4f19-b471-b3496b145993",
"name": "",
"network_id": "43a0f1c4-8bf5-4d69-8775-fe7c35549b91",
"tenant_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
"mac_address": "fa:16:3e:b9:be:c4",
"admin_state_up": true,
"status": "DOWN",
"device_id": "dhcp9c934189-944b-53e6-9103-75806a1e8e87-a029821a-ca6a-4ddf-9d85-801ea318a25e",
"device_owner": "network:dhcp",
"standard_attr_id": 247,
"fixed_ips": [
  {
    "subnet_id": "acff29ee-3ddc-47b7-a4bd-3f61cc2bc953",
    "ip_address": "11.11.11.2"
  }
],
"project_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
"qos_policy_id": null,
"port_security_enabled": false,
"security_groups": [],
"binding:vnic_type": "normal",
"binding:profile": {},
"binding:host_id": "r-ufm254-hyp-04",
"binding:vif_type": "unbound",
"binding:vif_details": {},
"allowed_address_pairs": [],
"network_qos_policy": null,
"extra_dhcp_opts": [],
"description": "",
"qos_network_policy_id": null,
"resource_request": null,
"ip_allocation": "immediate",
"tags": [],
"created_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",
"updated_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",
"revision_number": 1,
"network": {
  "id": "a029821a-ca6a-4ddf-9d85-801ea318a25e",
  "name": "ib_tenant_net",
  "tenant_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
  "admin_state_up": true,
```

```
"mtu": 1500,
"status": "ACTIVE",
"subnets": [
  "acff29ee-3ddc-47b7-a4bd-3f61cc2bc953"
],
"standard_attr_id": 244,
"shared": true,
"availability_zone_hints": [],
"availability_zones": [
  "nova",
  "nova"
],
"ipv4_address_scope": null,
"ipv6_address_scope": null,
"router:external": false,
"vlan_transparent": null,
"description": "",
"qos_policy_id": null,
"port_security_enabled": true,
"l2_adjacency": true,
"tags": [],
"created_at": "2021-10-18T08:51:57Z",
"updated_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:01Z",
"revision_number": 2,
"project_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
"provider:network_type": "vlan",
"provider:physical_network": "ibnet",
"provider:segmentation_id": 97
}
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request

## Delete Port From Network

- Description - Delete existing port from a network
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/cloudx/Port
- Request Payload:

```
{
  "id": "85379c18-1b09-4f19-b471-b3496b145993",
  "name": "",
  "network_id": "43a0f1c4-8bf5-4d69-8775-fe7c35549b91",
  "tenant_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",
  "mac_address": "fa:16:3e:b9:be:c4",
  "admin_state_up": true,
  "status": "ACTIVE",
  "device_id": "dhcp9c934189-944b-53e6-9103-75806a1e8e87-a029821a-ca6a-4ddf-9d85-801ea318a25e",
  "device_owner": "network:dhcp",
  "standard_attr_id": 247,
  "fixed_ips": [
    {
      "subnet_id": "acff29ee-3ddc-47b7-a4bd-3f61cc2bc953",
      "ip_address": "11.11.11.2"
    }
  ],
  "allowed_address_pairs": [],
  "extra_dhcp_opts": [],
  "security_groups": [],
  "description": "",
  "binding:vnic_type": "normal",
  "binding:profile": {},
  "binding:host_id": "r-ufm254-hyp-04",
  "binding:vif_type": "other",
  "binding:vif_details": {},
  "qos_policy_id": null,
  "qos_network_policy_id": null,
  "port_security_enabled": false,
  "resource_request": null,
  "ip_allocation": "immediate",
}
```

```
"tags": [],  
"created_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",  
"updated_at": "2021-10-18T08:52:02Z",  
"revision_number": 2,  
"project_id": "29b7850797be4f0b9a2f888d07fce349",  
"network_qos_policy": null  
}
```

- Response - the HTTP Response Location Header will contain URI with Job ID created for this action.
- Status Codes
  - 202 - successful operation
  - 400 - bad request
  - 404 - not found

---

# Client Authentication REST API

## Get Client Authentication Settings

- Description: Get client authentication settings
- URL: `GET /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/settings`
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "enable": true,
  "client_cert_sans": [
    {
      "san": "ufm-test.net",
      "user": "ufmsysadmin"
    }
  ],
  "ssl_cert_hostnames": [
    "ufm-test.net"
  ],
  "ssl_cert_file": "Present",
  "ca_intermediate_cert_file": "Present",
  "cert_auto_refresh": {
    "enabled": true,
    "root_intermediate_certs_url": "https://test.net",
    "ssl_cert_url": "https://rest.net",
    "ssl_cert_thumbprint": "41EBA872F116E720E494A0AE1ED357EF8A0C60C9",
    "last_checked": "2022-03-15 11:35:40",
    "last_updated": "2022-03-15 11:35:40",
    "bootstrap_cert_file": "Present"
  }
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok



## Configure Certificate "Auto-Refresh"

- Description: Configure settings
- URL: PUT /ufmRest/app/client\_authentication/settings
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data format:

```
{
  "enable": true,
  "client_cert_sans": [
    {
      "san": "ufm-test.net",
      "user": "ufmsysadmin"
    }
  ],
  "ssl_cert_hostnames": [
    "ufm-test.net"
  ],
  "cert_auto_refresh": {
    "enable": true,
    "root_intermediate_certs_url": https://test.net2,
    "ssl_cert_url": passwordhttps://test.net,
    "ssl_cert_thumbprint": "2268BDD79DF7FD9C818EB97F315AE0F35D223A16",
    "bootstrap_pfx_password": "password",
    "bootstrap_cert_file": base64 test format
    "bootstrap_pfx_password_file":
  }
}
```


- Response: N/A



- Only switches to "auto-refresh after refresh.
- The bootstrap\_cert\_file file should be made up of base64 strings

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad Request (bad or missing parameters)

- 404 - Resource does not exist

 Bootstrap certificate `bootstrap_pfx_password_file` and `bootstrap_pfx_password` options are mutually exclusive, only one should be provided.

## Update Certificates

- Description: Update certificates
- URL: `POST /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/auto_refresh_certificates`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response: N/A

 After the certificates are updated, the system switches to client certificates.

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad Request (bad or missing parameters)

## Delete All Client Certificates

- Description: Delete client certificates return to user/password
- URL: `DELETE /ufmRest/app/client_authentication/settings`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response: "Success"
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad Request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 404 - Resource does not exist

---

# Uploading New UFM Appliance Version REST API

## Infrastructure Usage

- Using `upgrade_ufm_appliance.py` package which is part of the UFM software.
- Using UFM REST API infrastructure to control the upgrade.

## Upgrade Flow

- Prerequisite:
  - a. The upgrade is performed only on UFM APL.
  - b. The system's initial version is HA master/slave.
  - c. UFM runs on the master system.
- Via REST API, download the UFM appliance image.
- Via REST API, start upgrade using `upgrade_ufm_appliance.py` tool. The tool performs the following steps:
  - a. Validates cluster.
  - b. Retrieves HA status.
  - c. Verifies installed version.
  - d. Uploads the image to both systems.
  - e. Installs the image on both systems.
  - f. Changes boot location on slave.
  - g. Reloads slave.
  - h. Changes boot location on master.
- Via REST API reload master.

## REST API

### Upload New UFM APL Image

- Description - Allows users to upload a new UFM APL image before applying the upgrade.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app//images/appliance
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "file": " image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20220502-060753.img"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters, allowed only 10 images).

### Delete UFM APL Image

- Description - Allows users to delete an uploaded UFM APL.
- Request URL - DELETE /ufmRest/app/images/appliance/<image\_name>
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

### Activate UFM APL Upgrade Image

- Description - Allows users to activate UFM APL upgrade.

- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/appliance/upgrade
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "name": " image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20220502-060753.img"  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED
  - 400 - BAD REQUEST– Bad or missing parameter
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND

## Activate UFM APL Master reload

- Description - Allows users to reload master system.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/actions/appliance/master\_reboot
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:
- Status Codes
  - 202 - ACCEPTED

## Get the List of Available Images

- Description - Allows users to get all the available images applied on a device.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/app/images/appliance
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response Data:

```
{
```

```
image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20220502-060753.img,  
image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.9-20220502-060753.img  
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK

## Get Upgrade Status

- Description - Allows users to get upgrade status.
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/actions/appliance/upgrade\_status
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response Data:

```
{  
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.374 INFO      Going to install image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-202205  
02-060753.img: image version UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7  
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.381 INFO      Validating cluster: 10.209.36.38, 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.382 INFO      Validating cluster: 10.209.36.38, 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.382 INFO      Retrieving ha status info from: 10.209.36.38  
  2022-05-17 07:44:49.382 INFO      Retrieving version info from: 10.209.36.38  
  2022-05-17 07:45:25.069 INFO      Image version for 10.209.36.38 is: UFMAPL_4.8.0.4_UFM_6.9.0.4  
  2022-05-17 07:45:25.069 INFO      Retrieving ufm status info from: 10.209.36.38  
  2022-05-17 07:45:41.007 INFO      Show installed images on: 10.209.36.38  
  2022-05-17 07:45:47.015 INFO      Retrieving ha status info from: 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:45:47.016 INFO      Retrieving version info from: 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:45:52.491 INFO      Image version for 10.209.36.35 is: UFMAPL_4.8.0.4_UFM_6.9.0.4  
  2022-05-17 07:45:52.491 INFO      Retrieving ufm status info from: 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:46:07.550 INFO      Show installed images on: 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:46:13.212 INFO      Upgrading cluster: 10.209.36.38, 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:46:13.212 INFO      Uploading image /tmp/image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20  
220502-060753.img on: 10.209.36.38  
  2022-05-17 07:46:13.213 INFO      Uploading image /tmp/image-ufm_appliance-x86_64-UFMAPL_4.8.0.6_UFM_6.9.0.7-20  
220502-060753.img on: 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:47:59.972 INFO      Installing image on: 10.209.36.38  
  2022-05-17 07:48:00.964 INFO      Installing image on: 10.209.36.35  
  2022-05-17 07:49:28.473 INFO      Changing boot location on: 10.209.36.38
```

```
2022-05-17 07:49:33.882 INFO Rebooting device: 10.209.36.38
2022-05-17 07:49:38.744 INFO Reload command 'reload noconfirm' initiated on '10.209.36.38'
2022-05-17 07:53:47.738 INFO Reload command on '10.209.36.38' ended, status: True
2022-05-17 07:53:47.739 INFO Retrieving version info from: 10.209.36.38
2022-05-17 07:53:52.999 INFO Changing boot location on: 10.209.36.35
}
```

- Status Codes
  - 200 - OK
  - 404 - NOT\_FOUND (log file not found)

## UFM System Dump API

### Create New System Dump

- Description - Allows users to execute UFM system dump according to the mode of operation (if mode is not specified, the **Default** mode is set, see below). The system triggers the job, and once created, it signals the start of the backup process. Upon process completion, the job returns the location of the backup (system dump) on the machine.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/app/backup?mode=Default
- Mode
  - **Default** - For basic collection
  - Snapshot - For more extended collection (including UFM logs)
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response type - hyperlink
- Response Data

```
!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN">
<title>Redirecting...</title>
<h1>Redirecting...</h1>
<p>You should be redirected automatically to target URL: <a href="/ufmRestV2/jobs/10">/ufmRestV2/jobs/10</a>.
If not click the link.
```

Status Codes

202 - ACCEPTED

400 - bad request.



---

# UFM Dynamic Telemetry Instances REST API

The management of dynamic telemetry instances involves the facilitation of user requests for the creation of multiple telemetry instances. As part of this process, the UFM enables users to establish new UFM Telemetry instances according to their preferred counters and configurations. These instances are not initiated by the UFM but rather are monitored for their operational status through the use of the UFM Telemetry bring-up tool.

## Instantiate a New Instance

- Description: Instantiates a new telemetry instance per the requested configuration in the request parameters
- URL: POST [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data:

Parameter	Description
requested_guids	An array of objects, where each object specifies the node GUID and ports of the requested GUID
guid	A string specifying the unique identifier (node GUID) of the requested metrics
ports	An array of integers specifying the ports of the requested GUID.
counters	An array of strings specifying the names of the metrics counters to be retrieved - only supported counters can be sent (can be retrieved via the supported counters API).
configuration	An optional object specifying additional configuration parameters.
sample_rate	An integer specifying the rate at which the metrics are sampled.
base_config	An optional string specifying the base configuration to be used.
ttl	An optional string specifying the time-to-live (TTL) for the metrics data.
is_registered_discovery	An optional boolean value indicating whether the metrics are registered with the discovery service.
is_async	An optional boolean value. If this parameter is sent, the creation will become asynchronous, and a job_id will be returned. To get the status of this job, please refer to the Jobs API. We recommend using this parameter.

- Response: Port number to communicate with the instantiated new instance.
- Request Example:

```

Content-Type: application/json
{
  "requested_guids": [
    {
      "guid": "xyz123",
      "ports": [8080, 8081, 8082]
    },
    {
      "guid": "abc456",
      "ports": [9090]
    }
  ],
  "counters": ["cpu", "memory"],
  "configuration": {
    "setting1": "value1",
    "setting2": "value2"
  },
  "sample_rate": 5,
  "base_config": "config1",
  "ttl": "24h",
  "is_registered_discovery": true
}

```

The API will **return** a port that will be exposed by the UFM Telemetry.

Get All Instances

GET <https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances>

Return list of all instances + configuration + ports

```

{
  "<cset_name>": {
    "name": " <cset_name> ",
    "requested_guids": [
      {
        "guid": "248a0703008dae46",
        "ports": [
          1
        ]
      }
    ]
  },
  "counters": [
    "PortXmitDataExtended",
    "PortRcvDataExtended"
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "sample_rate": 20,
    "ttl": "1h",
    "base_config": "",
    "endpoint_port": 9007,
    "status": "",
    "is_registered_discovery": true,
    "root_dir": "/opt/ufm/files/dynamic_telemetry/ <cset_name> ",
    "configuration": {
        "num_iterations": "20000",
        "plugin_env_CLX_EXPORT_API_SHOW_STATISTICS": 1,
        "plugin_env_UFM_TELEMETRY_MANAGED_MODE": 1
    },
    "conf_file": "",
    "hca": "mlx5_0",
    "pid": 7837
}
}

```

## Get Specific Instance Configuration

- Description: Gets a specific instance configuration.
- URL: GET [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```

{
  "pdr_dynamic": {
    "name": "pdr_dynamic",
    "requested_guids": [
      {
        "guid": "248a0703008fa280",
        "ports": [
          1,
          1,
          1,
          1
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```
    ],
    {
      "guid": "ec0d9a0300bf551c",
      "ports": [
        1
      ]
    },
    {
      "guid": "e8ebd3030064b7c6",
      "ports": [
        1,
        1
      ]
    },
    {
      "guid": "043f720300b818a0",
      "ports": [
        39
      ]
    },
    {
      "guid": "7cfe900300d5ba54",
      "ports": [
        1,
        1,
        1
      ]
    },
    {
      "guid": "98039b03009fce76",
      "ports": [
        1
      ]
    }
  ],
  "counters": [
    "phy_raw_errors_lane0",
    "phy_raw_errors_lane1",
    "phy_raw_errors_lane2",
    "phy_raw_errors_lane3",
```

```

        "phy_effective_errors",
        "phy_symbol_errors",
    ],
    "sample_rate": 300,
    "ttl": "10000d",
    "base_config": "",
    "endpoint_port": 9007,
    "status": {
        "managed_mode": true,
        "start_time": 1683039674.951503,
        "num_ports": 29,
        "status": "running",
        "iteration_time_sec": 0.274126,
        "export_time_sec": 0.000279,
        "port_counters_time_sec": 0.010115,
        "ports_per_sec": 2867.029164607019,
        "timestamp": 1683093341.727322
    },
    "is_registered_discovery": true,
    "root_dir": "/opt/ufm/files/dynamic_telemetry/pdr_dynamic",
    "configuration": {
        "plugin_env_UFM_TELEMETRY_MANAGED_MODE": 1,
        "plugin_env_CLX_EXPORT_API_SHOW_STATISTICS": 1
    },
    "conf_file": "",
    "hca": "mlx5_0",
    "pid": 3662593
}
}
}

```

## Change Running Instance

- Description: Modifies the run configuration of an active telemetry instance. Specifically, the user is permitted to alter a specific set of GUIDs and the sample rate in their request.
- URL: PUT [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data:

```
Content-Type: application/json
{
  "requested_guids": [
    {
      "guid": "1234",
      "ports": [5, 1]
    },
    {
      "guid": "5678",
      "ports": [8]
    }
  ],
  "sample_rate": 5
}
```

## Get All Instances Status

- Description: Returns the running status and statistics of the started instances
- URL: GET <https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/status>
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```
{
  "dror": {
    "managed_mode": true,
    "start_time": 1681422289.418903,
    "num_ports": 1,
    "status": "running",
    "iteration_time_sec": 0.026844,
    "export_time_sec": 9.4e-5,
    "port_counters_time_sec": 0.00068,
    "ports_per_sec": 1470.5882352941176,
    "timestamp": 1681422417.825401
  }
}
```

## Pause Running Instance

- Description: Pauses a running instance (with an option to rerun it with the same configuration).
- URL: PUT [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/pause/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/pause/cset_name)
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example: N/A

## Continue Running a Stopped Instance

- Description: Continues running a stopped instance
- URL: PUT [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/continue/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/continue/cset_name)

```
{
  "requested_guids": [
    {
      "guid": "1234",
      "ports": [5, 1]
    },
    {
      "guid": "5678",
      "ports": [8]
    }
  ],
  "sample_rate": 5,
  "ttl": "300d",
}
```

- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example: N/A

## Get Supported Counters

- Description: Returns a list of all the supported counters.
- URL: GET <https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/counters>
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```
[  
  "ob_amp_lane3",  
  "link_width_active",  
  ...,  
  "alév_plus_bfm2_lane0",  
  "pre_tap_lane0" ]
```

## Delete a Running Instance

- Description: Deletes a running telemetry instance and returns a job\_id to track the deletion process.
- URL: DELETE [https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset\\_name](https://10.209.36.126/ufmRestV2/app/telemetry/instances/cset_name)
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Example:

```
job_id to track the deletion process
```



---

## REST API Complementary Information

The section provides complementary information with regard to all UFM REST APIs.

### Exposing site\_name field in REST API

In addition to the existing REST API, users can configure the UFM to expose the `site_name` (configurable) field in all the supported REST APIs. The `site_name` field can be used to identify the current InfiniBand fabric that is managed by the UFM Enterprise.

To expose the `site_name` field, perform the following:

- In `gv.cfg` and in the [Server] section, set a value for "site\_name"
- In `gv.cfg` and in the [Server] section, set "expose\_site\_name" to "true"
- Restart UFM for the changes to take effect

### Examples of REST APIs Using Various Authentication Types

#### Basic Authentication

For basic authentication, run:

```
curl -k https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRest/resources/systems -u <username>:<password>
```

#### Session-Based Authentication

For session-based Authentication, follow the below instructions:

1. Run the below command to log in and store the session in a cookie file.

```
curl -k -f -X POST -c cookies.txt -d "httpd_username=<user>" -d "httpd_password=<password>" https://<ufm-ip>/dologin
```

2. Use the session saved earlier to make as many ufmRestV2 requests as needed, for instance:

```
curl -k -cookie cookies.txt https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRestV2/resources/systems
```

## Token-Based Authentication

For token-based authentication, follow the below instructions

1. Create an access token using either the user's credentials or session:

```
curl -k -X POST https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRest/app/tokens -u username:password
```

2. Access ufmRestV3 using the access token generated earlier:

```
curl -k https://<ufm-ip>/ufmRest/resources/systems -H "Authorization:Basic <access_token>"
```

---

# Plugin Management API

## Get All Plugins

- Description - Returns information about all loaded plugins
- Request URL - GET /ufmRest/plugin
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "name": "tfs",
    "is_added": false,
    "enabled": "No",
    "tag": "NA",
    "shared_volumes": "NA",
    "port": "NA",
    "status": "stopped",
    "ui_config": {},
    "httpd_conf_file": "Not present",
    "capabilities": ["add"],
    "tags": ["latest"]
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Add Plugin

- Description - Adds a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/add
- Request Data:

```
{  
  " plugin-tag " : "<tag-version>"  
}
```

- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Remove Plugin

- Description - Removes a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/remove
- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Disable Plugin

- Description - Disables a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/disable
- Response: Redirect to job id
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Enable Plugin

- Description - Enables a plugin
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/<plugin-name>/run/enable
- Response: Redirect to job id

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Pull Plugin Image

- Description - Pulls plugin image. The request data may include an optional parameter called "ha\_standby," which is necessary only when the setup operates in high availability (HA) mode. Furthermore, the fields "username" and "password" are also optional, particularly when there is no trusted communication required between the master and standby nodes.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/pull
- Request Data:

```
{
  {
    "repository_name": <Image path in docker hup>,
    "ha_standby":
      {
        "load_to_ha_standby": Boolean,
        "username": string,
        "password": string
      }
  }
}
```

- Response: Redirects to job ID
- Status Code:
  - 200 - OK

## Load Plugin Image

- Description - Loads plugin image. The request data may include an optional parameter called "ha\_standby," which is necessary only when the setup operates in high availability (HA) mode. Furthermore, the fields "username" and "password" are also optional, particularly when there is no trusted communication required between the master and standby nodes.
- Request URL - POST /ufmRest/plugin/load
- Request Data:

```
{
  "file": <file>,
  "ha_standby":
  {
    "load_to_ha_standby": Boolean,
    "username": string,
    "password": string
  }
}
```

- Response: Redirects to job ID
- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok

---

# System Monitoring REST API

## Get System Monitoring Prometheus Metrics

- Description - Retrieves Prometheus-formatted metrics for system monitoring, including CPU Utilization Percentage, Memory Usage Percentage, IO Operations Statistics, and additional metrics associated with UFM REST API calls and UFM Events.
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/system_monitoring/metrics`
- Response - Text in Prometheus format
- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok

## Get Topology Changes Events History Counters

- Description - This API grants access to event history counters associated with topology changes, including events such as node status changes (up/down), switch status changes (up/down), director switch status changes (up/down), and link status changes (up/down). These events are collected through the Prometheus endpoint.
- Request URL - GET `ufmRest/system_monitoring/events_counters`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Response

```
{
  "12h": {
    "Director Switch is Down": 0,
    "Director Switch is Up": 0,
    "Link is Down": 0,
    "Link is Up": 0,
    "Node is Down": 0,
    "Node is Up": 6,
    "Switch is Down": 0,
```

```
    "Switch is Up": 0
  },
  "1h": {
    "Director Switch is Down": 0,
    "Director Switch is Up": 0,
    "Link is Down": 0,
    "Link is Up": 0,
    "Node is Down": 0,
    "Node is Up": 0,
    "Switch is Down": 0,
    "Switch is Up": 0
  },
  .....,
  .....,
}
```

- Status Code:
- 200 - Ok



---

# UFM Configuration REST API

## Get UFM Configuration

- Description - Returns UFM configuration details, such as whether the feature is activated or not, and more.
- Request URL - GET / ufmRest/app/ufm\_config
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response

```
default_session_interval: 30
disabled_features: ["UsageStatistics"]
ha_mode: "Disabled"
ha_standby_node: []
is_local_user: true
..
```

- Status Code:
- 200 - Ok

## Update UFM Configuration

- Description - Updates sections within the gv.cfg file. Please note that not all sections and properties can to be modified.
- Request URL - PUT / ufmRest/app/ufm\_config
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Response: Text
- Request Data

```
<section name>:{
  <property>:<value>
}
```

- Status Code:
- 200 - Ok

---

## Plugin REST APIs

- [NDT Plugin REST API](#)
- [Telemetry to FluentD Streaming \(TFS\) Plugin REST API](#)
- [Events to FluentD Streaming \(EFS\) Plugin REST API](#)
- [UFM Bright Cluster Integration Plugin REST APIs](#)
- [Autonomous Link Maintenance \(ALM\) Plugin REST API](#)
- [gRPC-Streamer Plugin REST API](#)
- [Sysinfo Plugin REST API](#)
- [SNMP REST API](#)

## NDT Plugin REST API

## Topodiff REST APIs

## Authentication

Following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

## Upload NDT File

- Description: Uploads NDT file to UFM
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/upload_metadata`
- Request Data:

```
[
  {
    "file_name": "topo1.ndt",
    "file": base64 string,
    "file_type": "switch_to_host",
    "sha-1": "xxx"
  },
  {
    "file_name": "topo2.ndt",
    "file": base64 string,
    "file_type": "switch_to_switch",
    "sha-1": "xxx"
  }
]
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
  - 500 - insufficient resources (disk space)

## Delete NDT File

- Description: Deletes NDT files from UFM
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/delete
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
[
  {
    "file_name": "topo1.ndt"
  },
  {
    "file_name": "topo2.ndt"
  }
]
```

```
]
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
  - 404 - not found.

## Get List of Uploaded NDT Files

- Description: Get list of uploaded NDT files
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/list
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
[  
  {  
    "file_name": "topo1.ndt",  
    "last_uploaded": "2020-09-13 10:57:09.253",  
    "sha-1": "c3499c2729730a7f807efb8676a92dcb6f8a3f8f",  
    "file_type": "switch_to_host"  
  },  
  {  
    "file_name": "topo2.ndt",  
    "last_uploaded": "2020-08-15 11:55:19.203",  
    "sha-1": "a94a8fe5ccb19ba61c4c0873d391e987982fbbd3",  
    "file_type": "switch_to_switch"  
  }  
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Run NDT Topo Diff

- Description: Run NDT topo compare and save last X reports
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/compare
- Request Data (Optional):

```
{
  "run": {
    "startTime": "2020-10-01 16:40:59",
    "endTime": "2020-10-01 18:45:59",
    "interval": 3600
  }
}
```



- request data is needed only to define periodic execution
- startTime - when to start the first run
- endTime - the time of the last run
- interval - interval between the runs in minutes

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Cancel NDT Topo Diff

- Description: Cancels periodic NDT comparison
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/cancel
- Request: N/A
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.

- 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Get NDT Topo Diff Reports

- Description: Get reports list
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/reports
- Request: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": "1",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:00:00"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "2",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:05:00"
  },
  {
    "report_id": "3",
    "report_scope": "Periodic",
    "timestamp": "2021-06-22 11:10:00"
  },
]
```


- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Get NDT Topo Diff Report

- Description: Get a specific report

- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/reports/
- Request: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:


```
{
  "error": "",
  "timestamp": "2020-09-13 10:57:09.253",
  "report":
  {
    "miss-wired":
    [
      {
        "expected": "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2 - DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P2"
        "actual": "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2 - DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P3"
      },
      {
        "expected": "DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P3 - DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2"
        "actual": "DSM09-0101-0721-001IB4/P3 - DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P4"
      }
    ],
    "missing_in_ufm":
    [
      "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P2-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P2",
      "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P3-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P3"
    ],
    "missing_in_ndt":
    [
      "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P6-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P6",
      "DSM09-0101-0617-001IB2/P5-DSM09-0101 - 0721-001IB4/P5"
    ]
  }
}
```

 In case the report can't be generated, the error would be raised:



```
{
  "errors": "Can't parse file topo1.ndt",
  "timestamp": "2020-09-13 10:57:09.253"
}
```

- Status Codes:

-  The report can have three types of link and should be limited to the first 10K error events:
  - miss-wired links - links that are connected differently than specified in the NDTs
  - missing\_in\_ufm - links that are specified in the NDT files, but missing in the UFM
  - missing\_in\_ndt - links that aren't specified in the NDT, but found by the UFM

- 200 - Ok.
- 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Subnet Merger REST APIs

### Upload Merger NDT File

- Description: Uploads Merger NDT file to the NDT plugin
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/merger\_upload\_ndt
- Request Data:

```
file: (binary)
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Get List of Uploaded Merger NDT Files

- Description: Gets a list of uploaded merger NDT files
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_ndts\_list
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "file": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-09 11:34:59",
    "sha-1": "",
    "file_type": "",
    "file_status": "Verified",
    "file_capabilities": "Verify,Deploy,Update"
  },
  {
    "file": "ndt_full_fabric_new.csv",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-13 10:49:29",
    "sha-1": "",
    "file_type": "",
    "file_status": "Verified",
    "file_capabilities": "Verify,Deploy,Update"
  }
]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Get Info about Uploaded Merger NDT File

- Description: Gets information about the single uploaded merger NDT file
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_ndts\_list/NDT\_FILE\_NAME

- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "file": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
  "timestamp": "2023-08-09 11:34:59",
  "sha-1": "",
  "file_type": "",
  "file_status": "Verified",
  "file_capabilities": "Verify,Deploy,Update"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Verify Merger NDT File

- Description: Verifies merger NDT file with current IB fabric. The response is the number of created reports.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_verify\_ndt
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "NDT_FILE_NAME",
  "NDT_status": "Active"
}
Response Content Type - Application/json
Response:
{
  "ndt_file_name": "NDT_FILE_NAME",
  "report_id": 47
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Get List of Merger Verification Reports

- Description: Gets a list of verification reports.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_verify\_ndt\_reports
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "report_id": 1,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 15:54:07"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 2,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:03:17"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 3,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:04:21"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 4,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:12:59"
  },
  {
    "report_id": 5,
    "report_scope": "Single",
    "timestamp": "2023-08-06 17:14:00"
  }
]
Status Codes:
00 - Ok.
```

```
400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
```

## Get Merger Verification Report

- Description: Gets report by report number with all the issues found during verification.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_verify\_ndt\_reports/REPORT\_ID
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{
  "status": "Completed with errors",
  "error": "",
  "timestamp": "2023-08-07 10:12:21",
  "report": [
    {
      "category": "missing in wire",
      "description": "expected: MF0;r-ufm-sw13:MQM8700/U1/1 - NEMO-LEAF-2/11.
                    actual: MF0;r-ufm-sw13:MQM8700/U1/1 - NEMO-LEAF-2/1"
    }
  ],
  "NDT_file": "miswired_in_ndt_file.csv"
}
Status Codes:
200 - Ok.
400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).
```

## Merger Create Topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Creates a topoconfig file based on the NDT file with specified boundary port state.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_create\_topoconfig
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",
  "boundary_port_state": "Disabled"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

### Merger Deploy Topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Deploy opoconfig file to UFM server and signal OpenSM to reload configuration.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_deploy\_ndt\_config
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

### Merger Update and Deploy topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Merger update boundary port state in topoconfig file and deploy topoconfig file based on NDT file to OpenSM.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_update\_deploy\_ndt\_config
- Request Data:

```
{
```

```
"ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",  
"boundary_port_state": "No-discover"  
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Merger Update Topoconfig File Based on NDT file

- Description: Merger update boundary port state in topoconfig file.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_update\_topoconfig
- Request Data:

```
{  
  
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv",  
  
  "boundary_port_state": "No-discover"  
  
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Merger Delete NDT File

- Description: Deletes an NDT file.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_delete\_ndt
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ndt_file_name": "ndt_small_fabric_new.csv"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Get Last Deployed NDT File

- Description: Gets name of last deployed NDT file.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/ndt/merger\_deployed\_ndt
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
{
  "last_deployed_file": "miswired_in_ndt_file.csv"
}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

For complete instructions on how to deploy the TFS plugin and the detailed plugin's APIs, refer to [UFM Telemetry Endpoint Stream to Fluent Endpoint \(TFS\)](#).



## Get Streaming Configurations

- Description: Gets the current streaming configurations
- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/tfs/conf
- Request Data: N/A

Response:

```
{
  "ufm-telemetry-endpoint": [{
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9001,
    "interval": 10,
    "message_tag_name": "high_freq_endpoint"
  }],
  "fluentd-endpoint": {
    "host": "10.209.36.68",
    "port": 24226
  },
  "streaming": {
    "compressed_streaming": true,
    "bulk_streaming": true,
    "enabled": true,
    "stream_only_new_samples": true
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/tfs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "meta-fields": {
    "alias_node_description": "node_name",
    "alias_node_guid": "AID",
    "add_type": "csv"
  }
}
```

## Update Streaming Configurations

- Description: Sets/updates streaming configurations
- URL: POST ufmRest/plugin/tfs/conf
- Request Data:

```
{
  "ufm-telemetry-endpoint": [{
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9001,
    "interval": 10,
    "message_tag_name": "high_freq_endpoint"
  }],
  "fluentd-endpoint": {
    "host": "10.209.36.68",
    "port": 24226
  },
  "streaming": {
    "compressed_streaming": true,
    "bulk_streaming": true,
    "enabled": true,
    "stream_only_new_samples": true
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/tfs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "meta-fields": {
    "alias_node_description": "node_name",
    "alias_node_guid": "AID",
    "add_type": "csv"
  }
}
```

- Response: string “set configurations has been done successfully”

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## Multiple UFM Telemetry Endpoints

To retrieve metrics from several endpoints, you can configure the TFS plugin to retrieve them. This can be done by adding the telemetry endpoint configurations through the configuration API. Each endpoint that you add has a separate retrieving process or streaming interval. The below is an example payload that includes configurations for multiple UFM telemetry endpoints:

```
{
  "ufm-telemetry-endpoint": [{
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9001,
    "interval": 10,
    "message_tag_name": "high_freq_endpoint"
  }, {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "url": "csv/metrics",
    "port": 9002,
    "interval": 60,
    "message_tag_name": "low_freq_endpoint"
  }],
  "fluentd-endpoint": {
    "host": "10.209.36.68",
    "port": 24226
  }
}
```

## Get Streaming Attributes Configurations

- Description: Gets the current streaming attributes configurations (the enabled/disabled attributes and also their streamed names)

- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/tfs/attributes
- Request Data: N/A

Response:

```
{ ...
  "ExcessiveBufferOverrunErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "ExcessiveBufferOverrunErrorsExtended"
  },
  "LinkDownedCounterExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "LinkDownedCounterExtended"
  },
  "LinkErrorRecoveryCounterExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "LinkErrorRecoveryCounterExtended"
  },
  "LocalLinkIntegrityErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "LocalLinkIntegrityErrorsExtended"
  }
  ...
}
```

## Update Streaming Attributes Configurations

- Description: Sets/updates streaming attributes configurations
- URL: POST ufmRest/plugin/tfs/attributes
- Request Data:

```
{ ...
  "ExcessiveBufferOverrunErrorsExtended": {
    "enabled": true,
    "name": "ExcBuffOverrunErrExt "
  },
  ...
}
```

```
"LinkDownedCounterExtended": {
  "enabled": false
},
"LinkErrorRecoveryCounterExtended": {
  "enabled": true,
  "name": "linkErrRecCountExt "
},
"LocalLinkIntegrityErrorsExtended": {
  "enabled": true,
  "name": "localLinkIntErrExt "
}
...
}
```

- Response: “Set attributes configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Events to FluentD Streaming (EFS) Plugin REST API

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

## Get Streaming Configurations

- Description: Get the current streaming configurations
- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/efs/conf
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```

{
  "UFM-syslog-endpoint": {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 5140
  },
  "fluent-bit-endpoint": {
    "destination_host": "127.0.0.1",
    "destination_port": 24226,
    "enabled": true,
    "message_tag_name": "ufm_syslog",
    "source_port": 24227
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/efs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "streaming": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "syslog-destination-endpoint": {
    "enabled": false,
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 514
  }
}

```

## Update Streaming Configurations

- Description: Update the current streaming configurations
- URL: PUT ufmRest/plugin/efs/conf
- Request Data:

```

{
  "UFM-syslog-endpoint": {

```

```

    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 5140
  },
  "fluent-bit-endpoint": {
    "destination_host": "127.0.0.1",
    "destination_port": 24226,
    "enabled": true,
    "message_tag_name": "ufm_syslog",
    "source_port": 24227
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/efs.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  },
  "streaming": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "syslog-destination-endpoint": {
    "enabled": false,
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 514
  }
}

```

- Response: string “set configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

## UFM Bright Cluster Integration Plugin REST APIs

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)

- token (/ufmRestV3)

## Get Plugin Configurations

- Description: Gets the current streaming configurations
- URL: GET ufmRest/plugin/bright/conf
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "bright-config": {
    "certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n",
    "certificate_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n",
    "data_retention_period": "30d",
    "enabled": true,
    "host": "10.209.36.79",
    "port": 8081,
    "status": {
      "err_message": "",
      "status": "Healthy"
    },
    "timezone": "Europe/Amsterdam"
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/bright_plugin.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  }
}
```

## Update Plugin Configurations

- Description: Updates the current bright configurations
- URL: PUT ufmRest/plugin/bright/conf



- Request Data:

```
{
  "bright-config": {
    "certificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n",
    "certificate_key": "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----\nXXXXXXXX\n-----END PRIVATE KEY-----\n",
    "data_retention_period": "30d",
    "enabled": true,
    "host": "10.209.36.79",
    "port": 8081,
    "status": {
      "err_message": "",
      "status": "Healthy"
    },
    "timezone": "Europe/Amsterdam"
  },
  "logs-config": {
    "log_file_backup_count": 5,
    "log_file_max_size": 10485760,
    "logs_file_name": "/log/bright_plugin.log",
    "logs_level": "INFO"
  }
}
```

- Response: string “Set configurations has been done successfully”
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok.
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters).

Configurations parameter details:

Parameter	Description
Host	Hostname or IP of the BCM server
Port	Port of the BCM server, normally will be 8081

Parameter	Description
Certificate	BMC client certificate content that could be located in the BMC server machine under <code>.cm/XXX.pem</code>
Certificate key	BMC client certificate key that could be located in the BMC server machine under <code>.cm/XXX.key</code>
Data retention period	UFM erases the data gathered in the database after the configured retention period. By default, after 30 days.

## Get Bright Nodes

- Description: Gets the cached nodes from the Bright Cluster Manager
- URL: GET `ufmRest/plugin/bright/data/nodes`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
[
  "node001",
  "swx-tor01"
]
```

## Get Bright Jobs

- Description: Gets the cached jobs from the Bright Cluster Manager nodes
- URL: GET `ufmRest/plugin/bright/data/jobs[?nodes=<node1,node2,...>]&from=timestamp1&to=timestamp2&tz="requested_client_timezone"`
- Request Data: N/A
- Response:

```
[
  {
    "account": "root",
    "arguments": "",
    "arrayID": "",
    "baseType": "Job",
    "cgroup": "",
    "childType": "SlurmJob",
    "commandLineInterpreter": "",
    "comment": "",
    "debug": false,
    "dependencies": [],
    "endtime": "2023-04-13T14:08:59",
    "environmentVariables": [],
    "executable": "",
    "exitCode": 0,
    "inqueue": "",
    "jobID": "166",
    "jobname": "interactive",
    "mailList": "",
    "mailNotify": false,
    "mailOptions": "",
    "maxWallClock": "UNLIMITED",
    "memoryUse": 0,
    "minMemPerNode": 0,
    "modified": false,
    "modules": [],
    "nodes": [
      "node001"
    ],
    "numberOfNodes": 1,
    "numberOfProcesses": 8,
    "oldLocalUniqueKey": 0,
    "parallelEnvironment": "",
    "parentID": "",
    "pendingReasons": [
      "NonZeroExitCode"
    ],
    "placement": "",
    "priority": "4294901759",
```

```
"project": "",
"refJobQueueUniqueKey": 77309411329,
"refWlmClusterUniqueKey": 163208757249,
"requestedCPUCores": 0,
"requestedCPUs": 8,
"requestedGPUs": 0,
"requestedMemory": 0,
"requestedSlots": 0,
"resourceList": [],
"revision": "",
"runWallClock": 3,
"rundirectory": "/root",
"scriptFile": "",
"starttime": "2023-04-13T14:08:56",
"status": "FAILED",
"stderrfile": "",
"stdinfile": "",
"stdoutfile": "",
"submittime": "2023-04-13T14:08:56",
"taskID": "",
"toBeRemoved": false,
"uniqueKey": 70368744177830,
"userdefined": [],
"usergroup": "root",
"username": "root"
}
]
```

Please be aware that the following filters are available as options (as indicated in the URL):

- To filter jobs by node(s) name, use the parameter "nodes" followed by a comma-separated list of nodes (e.g. nodes=node1,node2,etc...).
- To filter jobs by their creation timestamp, specify a start and end time in integer timestamp format (in milliseconds).

## Autonomous Link Maintenance (ALM) Plugin REST API

### Generate System Dump

- Description: Triggers system dump to collect data from ALM
- URL: POST `ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/sys_dump`
- Request Data: N/A
- Status Code:
  - 200 - System\_dump ID located at the location field in the header

### Get System Dump

- Description: Gets system dump for ALM
- URL: GET `ufmRestV2/plugin/alm/alm/sys_dump/<system_dup_id>`
- Request Data: N/A
- Status Code:
  - 200 - Ok - Once the system dump procedure is completed, a compressed file containing the system dump is provided
  - 404 - "Not Found" - The system dump is not found
  - 409 - "Conflict" - The system dump procedure is in progress

## gRPC-Streamer Plugin REST API

### Authentication

The following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

## Create a Session to UFM from gRPC

Description: Creates a session to receive REST API results from the gRPC server. After a stream or submitting a call once, the session is deleted so that the authorizations are not saved by the server.

- Call: CreateSession in the gRPC
- Request Content Type: message SessionAuth
- Request Data:

```
message SessionAuth{  
  string job_id=1;  
  string username = 2;  
  string password = 3;  
  optional string token = 4;  
}
```

- Job\_id - A unique identifier for the client
  - Username - Basic authentication username
  - Password - Basic authentication password
  - Token - The authentication token
- Response content type:

```
message SessionRespond{  
  string respond=1;  
}
```

- Respond types:
  - Success - Ok.
  - ConnectionError - UFM connection error (bad parameters or UFM is down).
  - Other exceptions - Details sent in the response.
- Console command:

```
client session --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id --auth=username,password --token=token
```

## Create a New Subscription

- Description: Only after the server has an established session for this gRPC client, the server adds all the requested REST APIs with intervals and delta requests.
- Call: AddSubscriber
- Request Content Type - Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{  
  message APIParams {  
    string ufm_api_name = 1;  
    int32 interval = 2;  
    optional bool only_delta = 3;  
  }  
  string job_id = 1;  
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;  
}
```

- Job\_id - A unique identifier of this subscriber
  - apiParams - A list of apiParams from the message above
  - ufm\_api\_name - A name from the supported REST API list of names
  - interval - The interval (in seconds) between messages that the server sends in a stream run
  - only\_delta - Receive the difference between the previous messages in a stream run
- Response content type:

```
message SessionRespond{  
  string respond=1;  
}
```

- Response types:

- Created user with session and added a new IP address - Ok.
- Cannot add subscriber without an established session - need to create a session before creating a subscriber.
- The server already has the ID - need to create a new session and a new subscriber with a unique ID.
- Console command:

```
client create --server_ip=localhost --id=client_id --apis=events;40;True,links,alarms;10
```

- The list of APIs is separated by commas, and the modifiers of each REST API is separated by a semi comma.
- If the modifiers are not provided, the server uses default ones (where only\_delta is False and interval is based on the API).

## Edit a Known Subscription

- Description: Changes a known IP address, even if the IP address exists on the server or not.
- Call: AddSubscriber
- Request Content Type: Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1;
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

- Job\_id - A unique identifier of this subscriber.
- apiParams - The list of apiParams from the above message
- ufm\_api\_name - A name from the supported REST API list of names
- interval - The interval in seconds between messages that the server sends in a stream run
- only\_delta - Receives only the difference between the previous messages in a stream run



- Response content type:

```
message SessionRespond{
  string respond=1;
}
```

- Response Types:
  - Created a user with a session and added a new IP address - Ok.
  - Cannot add subscriber that does not have a session - need to create a session before creating a subscriber.
  - Cannot add subscriber illegal APIs - cannot create subscriber with empty API list, call again with correct API list.

## Get a List of Known Subscribers

- Description: Gets a list of subscribers including the requested API lists.
- Call: ListSubscribers
- Request Content Type: google.protobuf.Empty
- Response:

```
message ListSubscriberParams{
  repeated SubscriberParams subscribers = 1;
}
```

- Console command: server subscribes --server\_ip=server\_ip

## Delete a Known Subscriber

- Description: Deletes the subscriber and session (if existing).
- Call: DeleteSubscriber
- Request Content Type: Message gRPCStreamerID
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response: google.protobuf.Empty

## Run a Known Subscriber Once

- Description: Runs the Rest API list once for a known subscriber and returns the result in message `runOnceRespond`, and then deletes the subscriber session.
- Call: `RunOnceJob`
- Request Content Type: Message `gRPCStreamerID`
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response content type:

```
message runOnceRespond{
  string job_id=1;
  repeated gRPCStreamerParams results = 2;
}
```

- Job\_id- A unique identifier of the first message.
  - Results - A list of `gRPCStreamerParams` contains the results from each REST API list.
- Respond:
  - Job id - Cannot run a client without an established session. Empty results - no session for this client, and the client is not known to the server.
  - Job id - Cannot run a client without creating a subscriber. Empty results - a session was created for this client, but not a subscription.
  - Job\_id - Could not connect to the UFM. Empty results - the gRPC server cannot connect to the UFM machine and receive empty results, because it cannot create a subscriber with an empty API list. This means that the UFM machine has a problem or is shut down.

- Job\_id - The first unique identifier of the messages, and not empty results - Ok.
- Console command:

```
client once_id --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id
```

## Run Streamed Data of a Known Subscriber

- Description: Runs a stream of results from the Rest API list for a known subscriber and returns the result as an iterator, where each item type is a message gRPCStreamerParams. At the end, the server deletes the session.
- Call: RunStreamJob.
- Request Content Type: Message gRPCStreamerID.
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{  
  string job_id = 1;  
}
```

- Response content type: iterator of messages gRPCStreamerParams:

```
message gRPCStreamerParams{  
  string message_id = 1; // unique identifier for messages  
  string ufm_api_name = 2; // what rest api receive the data from  
  google.protobuf.Timestamp timestamp = 3; //what time we created the message, can be converted to Datetime  
  string data = 4; // data of rest api call  
}
```

- Response:
  - Only one message with data - no session.
  - No message - no session and/or no subscriber with this ID.
  - Messages with interval between with the modifiers - Ok.
- Console command:

```
client stream_id --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id
```

## Run New Subscriber Once

- **Description:** After the server checks it has a session for this job ID, it runs the Rest API list for a new subscriber once and returns the result in message `runOnceRespond`. It does not save the subscriber ID or the session in the server.
- **Call:** `RunOnce`
- **Request Content Type:** Message `SubscriberParams`
- **Request Data:**

```
message SubscriberParams{  
  message APIParams {  
    string ufm_api_name = 1;  
    int32 interval = 2;  
    optional bool only_delta = 3;  
  }  
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job  
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;  
}
```

- **Response content type:**

```
message runOnceRespond{  
  string job_id=1;  
  repeated gRPCStreamerParams results = 2;  
}
```

- **Response:**
  - `Job_id` - Cannot run a client without an established session. Empty results - no session for this client.
  - `Job_id` - 0 - The gRPC server cannot connect to the UFM machine and receive empty results, or it cannot create a subscriber with an empty API list.
  - `Job_id` - The first unique identifier of the messages. Not empty results - Ok.
- **Console command:**

```
client once --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id --auth=username,password --token=token --apis=events;40;True,links;20;False,alarms;10
```

- The console command also creates a session for this client.
- Either a token or basic authorization is needed.

## Run Streamed Data of a New Subscriber

- Description: After the server checks it has a session for this job ID, it runs a stream of results from the Rest API list for a new subscriber and returns the result as an iterator, where each item is a message gRPCStreamerParams. At the end, it deletes the session.
- Call: RunPeriodically
- Request Content Type: Message SubscriberParams
- Request Data:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1;
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

- Response content type: iterator of messages gRPCStreamerParams
- Response:
  - Only one message with data - Cannot run client without an established session - No session
  - Messages with intervals between with the modifiers - Ok
- Console command:

```
client stream --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id --auth=username,password --token=token --apis=events;40;True,links;20;False,alarms;10
```

- The console command also creates a session for the client.
- Either a token or a basic authorization is needed.

## Run a Serialization on all Running Streams

- Description: Runs a serialization for each running stream. The serialization returns results from the REST API list to each of the machines.
- Call: `Serialization`
- Request Content Type: `protobuf.Empty`
- Response: `google.protobuf.Empty`

## Stop a Running Stream

- Description: Cancels running streams using the client's stream ID and stops it from outside.
- Call: `StopStream`
- Request Content Type: `Message gRPCStreamerID`
- Request Data:

```
message gRPCStreamerID{
  string job_id = 1;
}
```

- Response: `google.protobuf.Empty`

## Run a Subscribe Stream

- Description: Creates a subscription to a client identifier. All new messages that go to that client, will be copied and also sent to this stream.
- Call: `Serialization SubscribeToStream`
- Request Content Type: `message gRPCStreamerID`

- Response: iterator of messages gRPCStreamerParams

```
message gRPCStreamerParams{
  string message_id = 1; // unique identifier for messages
  string ufm_api_name = 2; // what rest api receive the data from
  google.protobuf.Timestamp timestamp = 3; //what time we created the message, can be converted to Datetime
  string data = 4; // data of rest api call
}
```

- The identifier may or may not be in the gRPC server.
- Streams cannot be stopped using StopStream.
- Console command:

```
client subscribe --server_ip=server_ip --id=client_id
```

## Get Variables from a Known Subscriber

- Description: Get the variables of known subscriber (if found), else return empty variables.
- Call: GetJobParams
- Request Content Type: message gRPCStreamerID
- Response:

```
message SubscriberParams{
  message APIParams {
    string ufm_api_name = 1; //currently the list of api from ufm that are supported are [Jobs, Events,
Links, Alarms]
    int32 interval = 2;
    optional bool only_delta = 3;
  }
  string job_id = 1; //unique identifier for this job
  repeated APIParams apiParams = 2;
}
```

## Get Help / Version

- Description: Get help, plugin version, and information on how to interact with the server. What stages need to be done to extract the REST APIs (Session>run once/stream or Session>AddSubscriber>once\_id/stream\_id)
- Call: Help or Version
- Request Content Type: google.protobuf.Empty
- Response:

```
message SessionRespond{
  string respond=1;
}
```

## Sysinfo Plugin REST API

### Authentication

Following authentication types are supported:

- basic (/ufmRest)
- client (/ufmRestV2)
- token (/ufmRestV3)

### Create Request Query

- Description: Starts a new query to retrieve system information for each specified switch. The plugin will initiate new queries for the switches that are specified in the UFM. If no switches are specified, the plugin starts queries for all switches.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/query
- Request Data:



```

{
  "switches": []
  "commands": ["show inventory", "show power"]
  "callback": " http://localhost:8999/dummy"
  "one_by_one": false
  "periodic_run": {
    "interval": 10
    "duration": "00:02:00"
  }
}

```

Field Name	Description	Example	Default
switches	List of switches IPs	["11.222.33.44", "11.333.444.55"]	All managed switches on the fabric discover by UFM
commands	List of commands to run	["show guid", "show fan"]	None
callback	Endpoint to send switch responses to	"http://localhost:5566/management/key_value"	None
one_by_one	True - Sends results for the switch running on it False - Waits for all the switches to end and send all switch results at once	False	True
ignore_ufm	When presenting a list of switches, UFM validates that these switches are included in its database. If a switch is not recognized by UFM, it will be disregarded. To override this behavior, use the "ignore_ufm" flag	True	False
periodic_run	Executes the request repeatedly for a set duration, the interval at which it runs should be specified in seconds using the "interval" field. The period over which the request should be executed can be defined by utilizing either the "startTime" and "endTime" fields or the "duration" field.	{ "interval": 5, # seconds "duration": "00:30:00", # HH:MM:SS "startTime": "2023-02-15 9:26:30", "endTime": "2023-02-15 18:40:30" }	None

- Response:

```
{ "request_id": " 114730344" }
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters)

## Delete Schedule Request

- Description: Deletes and cancels future requests from the plugin.
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/delete/<request\_id>
- Request Data: N/A
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Request ID not found

## Cancel Sysinfo Scheduler Run

- Description: This plugin allows you to cancel and delete future requests to the plugin, but the request ID is stored for later reactivation. To reactivate the sysinfo request, you need to call the Update API using the same request ID and specify the new duration for the request. You can refer to the [Update Schedule Request](#)
- API for more information.
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/cancel/<request\_id>
- Request: N/A
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Request ID not found

## Update Schedule Request

- Description: This plugin allows you to update an existing schedule request with a new duration. A duration flag can be used instead of the `endTime` flag (which is identical to the `schedule_run` Request API flags). Instead of using the `endTime` flag, you can use a duration flag which calculates the required end time by adding the API duration to the current time. The plugin then extends the requests for the calculated duration time. If the calculated duration is shorter than the existing duration, the plugin cancels future requests to match the new duration. If a request is cancelled, the plugin restarts and initiates future calls for it.
- URL: `POST ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/update/<request_id>`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request:

```
{
  "duration": "00:20:00"
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - Bad request (bad or missing parameters) or not found

## Help

- Description: Returns a help message that includes the available commands and flags, as well as instructions on how to use them.
- URL: `GET ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/help`
- Request Content Type - `Application/json`
- Request: N/A
- Response:

```
{
  "API": ["GET /version", "POST /query", "POST /cancel", "POST /update", "POST /delete", "POST /dummy"],
  "POST /query":
```

```
    {
      "Description": "Post a query of commands to the switches and return the information as callback",
      "URL": "POST ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/query",
      .....
    }
    "POST /cancel":{
      ....
    }
    "POST /update":{
      ...
    }...
  }
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## Version

- Description: Returns plugin version
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/sysinfo/Version
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request: N/A
- Response:

```
{"version": "1.0.5-0"}
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok

## SNMP REST API

### Register Switches

- Description: Registers switches to receive traps to the specified hosts
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/register
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "switches": ["0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1"],  
  "hosts": ["1.2.3.4"]  
}
```

#### Notes:

- Request data is needed only to define specific switches and hosts, by default, all switches are registered to send traps to the plugin
- Hosts are optional, specified switches are registered to send traps to the plugin by default
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

### Unregister Switches

- Description: Unregisters switches to stop sending traps to the specified hosts
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/unregister
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "switches": ["0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1"],
  "hosts": ["1.2.3.4"]
}
```

#### Notes:

- Request data is needed only to define specific switches and hosts, by default, all switches are unregistered
- Hosts are optional, specified switches are unregistered to stop sending traps to the plugin by default
- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

## Enable Trap

- Description: Enables sending the specified traps from all switches
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/enable\_trap
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{
  "traps": ["trap1", "trap2"]
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

## Disable Trap

- Description: Disable the sending of specified traps from all switches
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/disable\_trap
- Request Content Type - Application/json
- Request Data:

```
{  
  "traps": ["trap1", "trap2"]  
}
```

- Response: N/A
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

## Get a List of Registered Switches

- Description: Gets a list of registered switches
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/switch\_list
- Request Data: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Response:

```
["0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1"]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400- bad request (bad or missing parameters)

- 500 - internal error

## Get a List of Monitored Traps

- Description: Gets a list of monitored traps
- URL: GET ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/trap\_list
- Request: N/A
- Response:

```
["trap1", "trap2", "trap3"]
```

- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)
  - 500 - internal error

## SNMP Plugin Version

- Description: Returns a release version
- URL: POST ufmRestV2/plugin/snmp/version
- Request: N/A
- Response Content Type - Application/json
- Status Codes:
  - 200 - Ok
  - 400 - bad request (bad or missing parameters)



# Document Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
6.15.0	Nov 5, 2023	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Get Managed Switches Power Consumption</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Create History</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Continue Running a Stopped Instance</a> - Updated URL</li> <li>• <a href="#">REST API Complementary Information</a> - Introduced new authentication methods</li> <li>• <a href="#">Mark Healthy Ports as Unhealthy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Instantiate a New Instance</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Delete a Running Instance</a></li> </ul> <p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Create an Empty PKey</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Forge InfiniBand Anti-Spoofing REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Get Events Logs in JSON Format</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Usage Statistics REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">UFM Configuration REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">System Monitoring REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">REST API Complementary Information</a></li> </ul>
6.14.1	Aug 29, 2023	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Modules REST API</a> - Added "hw_revision" field in module REST API</li> <li>• <a href="#">Systems REST API</a> - Added "hw_revision" field in module REST API</li> </ul> <p>Added:</p> <p><a href="#">Subnet Merger REST APIs</a></p>
6.14.0	Aug 10, 2023	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Mark Unhealthy Ports as Healthy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Create a New SHARP Reservation</a></li> </ul>

Revision	Date	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Delete SHARP Reservation</a></li> </ul> Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Delete Policies</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Get Healthy Policy Ports</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Get Healthy Policy Devices</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Load Plugin Image</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Pull Plugin Image</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Roles Access Control</a></li> </ul>
6.13.1	May 18, 2023	No change
6.13.0	May 5, 2023	Updated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Create a New SHARP Reservation</a> - Added partial alloc parameter to the API</li> <li>• <a href="#">Update SHARP Reservation</a> - Added partial alloc parameter to the API</li> <li>• <a href="#">Get Virtual Ports for Specific Physical Port</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PKey GUIDs Rest API</a></li> </ul> Added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">UFM Dynamic Telemetry Instances REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">SNMP REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Sysinfo Plugin REST API</a></li> <li>• Added the following REST APIs under <a href="#">NVIDIA SHARP REST API</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Get All SHARP Jobs</li> <li>• Get a Specific SHARP Job</li> <li>• Get All SHARP Non-Blocking Jobs</li> <li>• Get Specific SHARP Non-Blocking Job</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Added the following REST APIs under <a href="#">Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple UFM Telemetry Endpoints</li> <li>• Get Streaming Attributes Configurations</li> <li>• Update Streaming Configurations</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <a href="#">Autonomous Link Maintenance (ALM) Plugin REST API</a></li> </ul>
6.12.1	Feb 19, 2023	No changes

Revision	Date	Description
6.12.0	Feb 6, 2023	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Create a New SHARP Reservation</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Delete SHARP Reservation</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Update SHARP Reservation</a></li> </ul> <p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Remove Hosts from PKey</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Delete PKey</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">UFM System Dump API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Plugin Management API</a></li> </ul>
6.11.1	Dec, 2022	Removed Logical Server (LS) Auditing REST API
6.11.0	Nov, 2022	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Get Default Monitoring Session Data by PKey Filtering</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Monitoring Sessions REST API</a> - Added filtering by group name</li> <li>• <a href="#">Mark All Unhealthy Ports as Healthy at Once</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Systems REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Events to FluentD Streaming (EFS) Plugin REST API</a></li> </ul> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Disable/Enable/Reset Ports</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Mark Device as Unhealthy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API</a></li> </ul>
6.10.0	Jul, 2022	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Periodic Fabric Health REST API</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Uploading New UFM Appliance Version REST API</a></li> </ul>
	Aug, 2022	<p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">NVIDIA SHARP REST API</a></li> </ul>
6.9.0	Apr, 2022	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Page <a href="#">Client Authentication REST API</a></li> </ul>

Revision	Date	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Page <a href="#">Telemetry to FluentD Streaming (TFS) Plugin REST API</a></li><li>• Section <a href="#">Activate Cables Transceivers Firmware Action</a></li><li>• Section <a href="#">Get Active Firmware Versions</a></li></ul>

## Notice

This document is provided for information purposes only and shall not be regarded as a warranty of a certain functionality, condition, or quality of a product. Neither NVIDIA Corporation nor any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries and affiliates (collectively: "NVIDIA") make any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this document and assumes no responsibility for any errors contained herein. NVIDIA shall have no liability for the consequences or use of such information or for any infringement of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. This document is not a commitment to develop, release, or deliver any Material (defined below), code, or functionality.

NVIDIA reserves the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and any other changes to this document, at any time without notice. Customer should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. NVIDIA products are sold subject to the NVIDIA standard terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgement, unless otherwise agreed in an individual sales agreement signed by authorized representatives of NVIDIA and customer ("Terms of Sale"). NVIDIA hereby expressly objects to applying any customer general terms and conditions with regards to the purchase of the NVIDIA product referenced in this document. No contractual obligations are formed either directly or indirectly by this document.

NVIDIA products are not designed, authorized, or warranted to be suitable for use in medical, military, aircraft, space, or life support equipment, nor in applications where failure or malfunction of the NVIDIA product can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death, or property or environmental damage. NVIDIA accepts no liability for inclusion and/or use of NVIDIA products in such equipment or applications and therefore such inclusion and/or use is at customer's own risk.

NVIDIA makes no representation or warranty that products based on this document will be suitable for any specified use. Testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed by NVIDIA. It is customer's sole responsibility to evaluate and determine the applicability of any information contained in this document, ensure the product is suitable and fit for the application planned by customer, and perform the necessary testing for the application in order to avoid a default of the application or the product. Weaknesses in customer's product designs may affect the quality and reliability of the NVIDIA product and may result in additional or different conditions and/or requirements beyond those contained in this document. NVIDIA accepts no liability related to any default, damage, costs, or problem which may be based on or attributable to: (i) the use of the NVIDIA product in any manner that is contrary to this document or (ii) customer product designs.

No license, either expressed or implied, is granted under any NVIDIA patent right, copyright, or other NVIDIA intellectual property right under this document. Information published by NVIDIA regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from NVIDIA to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property rights of the third party, or a license from NVIDIA under the patents or other intellectual property rights of NVIDIA.

Reproduction of information in this document is permissible only if approved in advance by NVIDIA in writing, reproduced without alteration and in full compliance with all applicable export laws and regulations, and accompanied by all associated conditions, limitations, and notices.

THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL NVIDIA DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, REFERENCE BOARDS, FILES, DRAWINGS, DIAGNOSTICS, LISTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS (TOGETHER AND SEPARATELY, "MATERIALS") ARE BEING PROVIDED "AS IS." NVIDIA MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO THE MATERIALS, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL NVIDIA BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY DIRECT,



INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF NVIDIA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NVIDIA's aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms of Sale for the product.

**Trademarks**

NVIDIA, the NVIDIA logo, and Mellanox are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of NVIDIA Corporation and/or Mellanox Technologies Ltd. in the U.S. and in other countries. Other company and product names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

**Copyright**

© 2023 NVIDIA Corporation & affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

